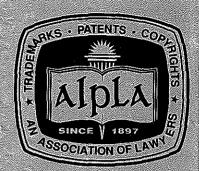


AIPLA

QUARTERLY JOURNAL



CUMULATIVE INDEX

1983-1997

23

141

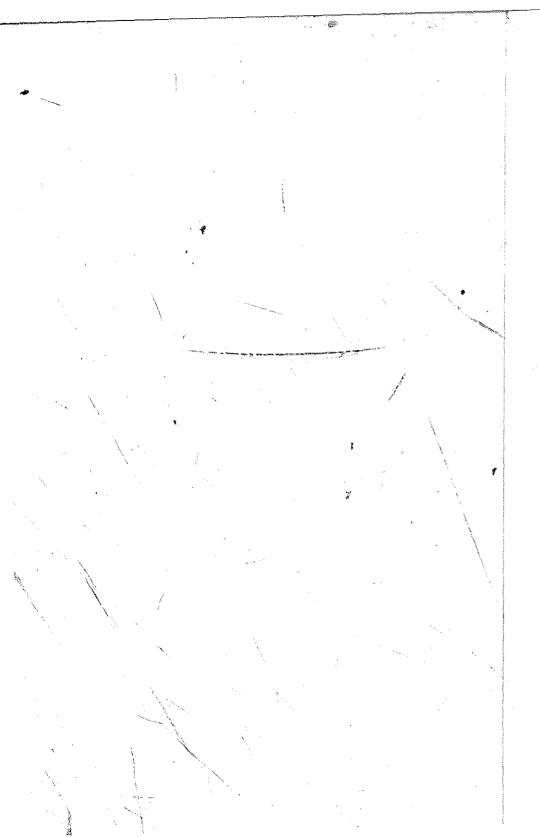
CONTENTS

Author Index

Subject Index

Title Index

AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW ASSOCIATION



AIPLA QUARTERLY JOURNAL

CUMULATIVE INDEX

1983-1997

PUBLICATION STAFF

Editor in Chief Joan E. Schaffner

Cumulative Index Editor in Chief Jessica Resnick

Executive Managing Editor Richard A. Sterba

Executive Articles Editor Tom J. Boer Executive Production Editor Douglas W. Robinson Executive Notes Editor Rachel A. Stein

Articles Editors Kelly L. Costello F. James Cumberland, Jr. Victor A. Flores Daniel S. Song Production Editor C. Joseph Coleman, III Notes Editors Jennifer N. Baraban Teague I. Donahey Jennifer M. Goldberg Glenn E. Motelson

Staff

Ray Ausrotas Kristyne Bullock Tobi C. Clinton Regina Crespo Daniel Gadra Rebecca Gradinger Arielle Gradman Eric Rico Hernandez Dana Moskowitz Frank Sebree Jennifer Steiner Brian Strawn

AIPLA student members interested in participating on the Publication Staff should direct inquiries, in writing, to AIPLA Quarterly Journal, 2001 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 203, Arlington, VA 22202-3694.

AIPLA QUARTERLY JOURNAL CONTENTS

CUMULATIVE INDEX

1983-1997

© 1998 American Intellectual Property Law Association

CONTENTS

Author Index	1
Subject Index	23
Title Index	141

AUTHOR INDEX

Author, Title	Vol.	Iss.	PG.	Year
Abascal, Manuel A. & Bradford P. Lyerla,				
Insurance Coverage for Intellectual Property				
Claims: The California vs. The New York				
Approach	19	3	189	1991
Abate, Mark J. & Harry C. Marcus,				
Design Patent Infringement Put to Sea				
Without Guiding Charts	22	2	135	1994
Abrahamson, Jeffrey, Tuning Up For a New				
Musical Age: Sound Recording Copyright				
Protection in a Digital Environment	25	2	181	1997
Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions:				
New Developments Regarding Inequitable				
Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty				
of Disclosure	16	2	182	1988
Adamo, Kenneth R.,				
Basic Motion Practice for the Accused Infringer	15	2&3	123	1987
Adamo, Kenneth R., Introduction	15	2&3	71	1987
Adolph, Thomas H., David Hricik & Jayme				
Partridge, Trade Secrets: An Update on the				
Impact of State and Federal Efforts to Broaden				-
the Public Right of Access to Court Records	23	2	161	1995
Ajhar, Marsha G., Brian D. Coggio & Jennifer				
Gordon, Damage Control What An				
Adjudged Infringer Can Do to Minimize the				
Resulting Damage	15	2&3	250	1987
Allam, Peter, Chemical Patent Practice at the				
European Patent Office	13	1	19	1985
Allcock, Harry M., IFI / Plenum Data Company	11	1&2	44	1983
Amberg, Stanley L., The PTO's New Duty of				
Disclosure/Fraud on the Patent Office Rules Ma	ıy			
Be a Trap for Unwary Practitioners	20	3&4	163	1992
Arden, Thomas P., The Conflicting Treatments of				
Compilations of Facts Under the United States				
and British Copyright Laws	19	4	268	1991
Auchterlonie, Richard C. & Stephen G. Rudisill,				
The Classic Defenses Updated	15	2&3	209	1987
Baechtold, Robert L., I'm Just Wild About Harry	20	3&4	185	1992
Bahrick, Thomas L.,				

.....

Disputes	11	4	258	1983
Bovee, Warren R., Court Review of Magistrate's and	4.0		B / F	1004
Master's Decisions	12	3	245	1984
Braverman, Burt A. & Frances J. Chetwynd,				
Submitters Beware: The Perils of FOIA -	12	1	33	1984
Implementing Regulations Brinton, Joyce, Biotechnology Licensing: Issues From		T	33	1704
the University Perspective	16	3&4	479	1988
Brown, Derek L.R., Is the Haystack Getting Bigger	10	001	177	1700
or the Needle Smaller? A Review of the Current				
Difficulties for the Patent Searcher	11	1&2	126	1983
Brown, Harold R. III, Proof of Lost Profits Damages				
Following Rite-Hite v. Kelley	23	4	577	1995
Brunda, Bruce B., Resolution of Patent Disputes By				
Non-Litigation Procedures	15	2&3	73	1987
Bruzzone, Lauren C.,				
The Research Exemption: A Proposal	21	1	52	1993
Bryant, Dr. J. Howard and Donald P. Stein,				
Automating the U.S. Patent Office	11	1&2	25	1983
Burchfiel, Kenneth & Darryl Mexic, Interference				
Law Developments in the Federal Circuit	13	3&4	255	1985
Burleigh, John F. & Morton David Goldberg,				
Copyright Protection for Computer Programs:				
Is the Sky Falling?	17	3	294	1989
Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, The Potential				
for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in				
Intellectual Property Cases as Viewed By a				
Magistrate	12	3	201	1984
Burnside, Michael,				
Chemical Patent Practice in Great Britain	13	1	33	1985
Casey, Kevin R., Identification of Trade Secrets	~ 4		404	1004
During Discovery: Timing and Specificity	24	1	191	1996
Casey, Kevin R., "Infectious Unenforceability:"				
The Extent or Reach of Inequitable Conduct on Associated Patents	177	4	220	1000
Casey, William L., Jr., John E. Marthisen &	17	4	338	1989
•				
Laurence S. Moss, The Economic Impact of the	10	1	70	1004
Freedom of Information Act Chahine, Kenneth G., Enabling DNA and Protein	12	1	76	1984
Composition Claims: Why Claiming Biological				
Equivalents Encourages Innovation	25	3	333	1007
Equivalents Encourages innovation	2.0	3	333	1997

Curchod, Francois, The Revision of the Hague				
Agreement Concerning the International			500	1007
Deposit of Industrial Designs	24	2, 3, 4	599	1996
Daniszewski, Joseph P.,		1 4 0	100	1000
Patent Information Retrieval in Practice	11	1&2	120	1983
DeGrandi, Joseph A., The Attorney Client Privilege	10	•		1004
in Client Solicitation	12	2	114	1984
DeVito, Daniel A. & Michael P. Dierks, Exploring				
Anew the Attorney-Client Privilege and Work-				
Product Doctrine in Patent Litigation: The				
Pendulum Swings Again, This Time in Favor of Protection	22	n	102	100/
	22	2	103	1994
Devitt, Veronica Colby, Coping With Statutes Which "Muddy the Waters" of Trademark Practice	11	3	236	1983
Dierks, Michael P. & Daniel A. DeVito, Exploring	11	3	230	1905
Anew the Attorney-Client Privilege and Work-				
Product Doctrine in Patent Litigation: The				
Pendulum Swings Again, This Time in Favor of				
Protection	22	2	103	1994
Dinwoodie, Graeme B., Federalized Functionalism:		-	100	1771
The Future of Design Protection In the European				
Union	24	2, 3, 4	611	1996
Donahey, Teague I., Terminal Railroad Revisited:		, .,		
Using the Essential Facilities Doctrine to Ensure				
Accessibility to Internet Software Standards	25	2	277	1997
Dougherty, David E. & Michael J. Kline, Avoiding				
Client Conflicts of Interest in an Era of Corporate				
Change	14	2	104	1986
Dratler, Jay, Jr., Trade Dress Protection for Product				
Configurations: Is There a Conflict With Patent				
Policy?	24	2, 3, 4	427	1996
Dremann, Christopher C.,				
Copyright Protection for Architectural Works	23	3	325	1995
Duft, Bradford J.,				
Patent Infringement and Biotechnology	16	3&4	339	1988
Duft, Bradford J., Patent Infringement and the				
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal				
Circuit	13	3&4	342	1985
Dunner, Donald R.,				
Inequitable Conduct: Is the Sky Really Falling?	16	1	27	1988
Einhorn, Harold, The Control Group Problem in a				

Garry, Paul R. & Allison C. Blakley, Employee				
Handbooks: An Implied Employment Contract				
Approach to Protecting Confidential Business				
Information	14	1	3	1986
Geary, William L., Jr., Protecting the Patent Rights				
of Small Businesses - Does the Bayh-Dole Act				
Live Up to Its Promise?	20	1	10	1992
George, Cindy I. & Thomas H. Jackson, Preparing				
for Patent Infringement Suit Settlement and				
Cross-Licensing With Lotus® 1-2-3®	17	1	30	1989
Gholz, Charles L., Choice of Law in the United States				
Circuit Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	13	3&4	309	1985
Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently				
Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain	!			
in a First-to-File World	18	1	1	1990
Gibson, Floyd A. & Rachel M. Healey, The Right of				
Publicity Comes of Age	23	3	361	1995
Goffney, Lawrence J., Jr., The New Patent and				
Trademark Paradigm for Design Patents	24	2, 3,4	317	1996
Goldberg, Morton David & John F. Burleigh,				
Copyright Protection for Computer Programs:				
Is the Sky Falling?	17	3	294	1989
Goldman, Michael J. & William J. Speranza,				
Reexamination The Patent Challenger's View	15	2&3	85	1987
Goldstein, Jack C., The Federal Circuit's Appellate				
Jurisdiction Over Federal District Court Patent				
Cases: The First Three Years	13	3&4	271	1985
Gordon, Jennifer, Brian D. Coggio & Marsha G.				
Ajhar, Damage Control What An Adjudged				
Infringer Can Do to Minimize the Resulting				
Damage	15	2&3	250	1987
Gotts, Ilene Knable & Howard W. Fogt, Jr., Clinton				
Administration Expresses More Than				
Intellectual Curiosity in Antitrust Issues Raised				
By Intellectual Property Licensing	22	1	1	1994
Gould, James M. & Gary M. Hnath, Litigating				
Trade Secret Cases at the International Trade				
Commission	19	2	87	1991
Greely, Paul D., Role of Patent Attorneys in	-*	-		
<i>Corporate Acquisitions and Divestments</i>	17	1	20	1989
Greenbaum, Michael C. & Gary M. Hoffman,			-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

.

Hofer, Roy E., The CAFC and Fact/Law Questions in				
Patent Cases: The Jury's Role Burgeons!	12	4	295	1984
Hoffman, Gary M. & Michael C. Greenbaum,				
The Duty of Disclosure Requirements	16	1	124	1988
Hollaar, Lee A., Justice Douglas Was Right: The				
Need for Congressional Action on Software				
Patents	24	1	283	1996
Holm, Chris L., Patent Prosecution Comparison				
Between the United States Patent and Trademark				
Office and the European Patent Office	25	2	233	1997
Hornick, John F., Richard Smith & E. Robert				
Yoches, Guide for the Perplexed: Where is the				
Problem and What We Do Until It is Solved	17	3	215	1989
Hricik, David, Allocation of the Risk of Infringement		-		
of Intellectual Property Rights Under Article 2 of	•			
the Uniform Commercial Code	20	2	71	1992
Hricik, David, Thomas H. Adolph & Jayme				
Partridge, Trade Secrets: An Update on the				
Impact of State and Federal Efforts to Broaden				
the Public Right of Access to Court Records	23	2	161	1995
Irani, Rita M., The New Skirmish in Patent Cases:		-	101	2770
Who Goes First at Trial and With What				
Evidence	17	4	364	1989
Irving, Thomas L. & Stacy D. Lewis, Proving a		-	001	1707
Date of Invention and Infringement After				
GATT/TRIPS	22	3&4	309	1994
Ishida, Takashi, Kazuyuki Nishitate & Yukio		00.1	007	1//1
Uchida, Japanese Chemical Patent Practice	13	1	66	1985
Israelsen, Ned A., Making, Using and Selling	10	-	00	1700
Without Infringing: An Examination of 35				
U.S.C. Section 271(e) and the Experimental Use				
Exception to Patent Infringement	16	3&4	457	1988
Jackson, Thomas H. & Cindy I. George, Preparing	10	0001	-107	1700
for Patent Infringement Suit Settlement and				
Cross-Licensing With Lotus® 1-2-3®	17	1	30	1989
Janicke, Paul M., Heat of Passion: What Really	17	T	50	1709
Happened in Graver Tank	24	1	1	1004
Janicke, Paul M. & Roger S. Borovoy, The Minitrial	24	T	T	1996
Approach to Resolving Patent Disputes	11	4	150	1002
Jinqing, Zhu and Wu Sun, Criteria of Patentability	11	Ŧ	258	1983
and Scope of Protection of the Chinese Patent				
and Scope of Frotection of the Chinese Patent				

Amendments to Section 337	17	1	47	1989
Kupferschmid, Keith M., Prior User Rights: The Inventor's Lottery Ticket	21	3	213	1993
Larson, Ronald B., Balancing the Competing Policies	21	5	210	1775
Underlying the Doctrine of Equivalents in				
Patent Law	21	1	1	1993
Laurence S. Moss, William L. Casey, Jr. & John				
E. Marthisen, The Economic Impact of the				
Freedom of Information Act	12	1	76	1984
Laurie, Ronald S., Comment: Use of a "Levels of				
Abstraction" Analysis for Computer Programs	17	3	232	1989
Lederer, Dr. Franz, Chemical Patent Practice in the				
Republic of Germany	13	1	52	1985
Lee, Jerome G., The Law-Fact Distinction - From				
Trial By Ordeal to Trial By Jury	12	4	288	1984
Lemley, Mark A., An Empirical Study of the				
Twenty-Year Patent Term	22	3&4	369	1994
Lentz, Edward T., Adequacy of Disclosures of				
Biotechnology Inventions	16	3&4	314	1988
Leonard, Will E. & Roger D. Taylor, Section 337:				
A Familiar Road Into Strange Country	12	4	336	1984
Lewis, Jeffrey I.D., Curing Double Patenting During				
Prosecution and After Issuance: When Once is				
Never Enough and Twice is Too Much	21	1	34	1993
Lewis, Stacy D. & Thomas L. Irving, Proving a				
Date of Invention and Infringement After				
GATT/TRIPS	22	3&4	309	1994
Liesegang, Dr. Roland, German Utility Models After				
the 1990 Reform Act	20	1	1	1992
Lin, Maria C.H., The Patent Law of the People's				
Republic of China	13	2	107	1985
Lipman, Steven E., Introduction	14	2	71	1986
Lipman, Steven E., Prosecution of Practitioners for				
Violation of the P.T.O. Code of Professional				
Responsibility: Facing the Realities of Losing				
Your License	14	2	119	1986
Long, Doris E., Copyright and the Uruguay Round				
Agreements: A New Era of Protection or an				
Illusory Promise?	22	3&4	531	1994
Lowin, David A.,				400-
Comment: Reexamination "Catch 22"	14	3	218	1986

Master, Daniel L., Jr. & Hon. Mark A.				
Costantino, The Seventh Amendment Right				
to Jury Trial in Complex Civil Litigation:				
Historical Perspectives and a View From the				
Bench	12	4	279	1984
Mathews, J. Addison, Document Delivery Systems				
for Today and Tomorrow	11	1&2	102	1983
McCarthy, J. Thomas & Christopher M. Pickett,				
High-Tech Trademark: Selection and Use	21	4	265	1993
McCoy, Michael D. & James D. Myers, Ex Parte				
Seizure Order Practice After the Trademark				
Counterfeiting Act of 1984	14	4	237	1986
McDaniel, Terry B., Shop Rights, Rights in				
Copyrights, Supersession of Prior Agreements,				
Modification of Agreement, Right of Assignment				
and Other Contracts	14	1	35	1986
McGrath, Richard J., The Unauthorized Use of				
Patents By the United States Government				
or Its Contractors	18	4	349	1990
Mendes da Costa, Philip C., NAFTA - The				
Canadian Response or Why Does the Canadian				
Patent Act Keep Changing?	22	1	65	1994
Merges, Robert P., Are You Making Fun of Me?:				~~ ~ ~
Notes on Market Failure and the Parody Defense				
in Copyright	21	4	305	1993
Merges, Robert P. & Rebecca S. Eisenberg, Opinion		-	000	1990
Letter As to the Patentability of Certain				
Inventions Associated With the Identification				
of Partial CDNA Sequences	23	1	1	1995
Merges, Robert P. & Rebecca S. Eisenberg, Reply		-	-	1770
to Comments On the Patentability of Certain				
Inventions Associated With the Identification of				
Partial CDNA Sequences	23	1	61	1995
Metcalf, L. Craig, Preliminary Injunctions and Their		-	01	1770
Availability: How to Defend Against the Early				
Injunction	15	2&3	104	1987
Mexic, Darryl & Kenneth Burchfiel, Interference	10	2000	104	1707
Law Developments in the Federal Circuit	13	3&4	255	1985
Mingzheng, Hu, General Characteristics of the	10	004	200	1905
Chinese Patent Law	13	2	129	1985
Mintz, Herbert H. & Richard B. Racine, Anticipation		4	14/	1700
minute, increase in a manate p. Machie, Anthelputto	16			

......

Public Right of Access to Court Records	23	2	161	1995
Pegram, John B., An Analysis and Explanation of the Statutes Now Affecting Patent Arbitration	11	4	274	1983
Pilarski, John H., User Interfaces and the Idea-				
Expression Dichotomy, Or, Are the Copyright	15	4	325	1097
Laws User Friendly? Piper, Donald R., Jr. & Roger W. Herrell,	15	4	323	1987
Concurrent Use and Registration Rights	11	3	177	1983
Pirkey, Louis T. & William G. Barber, <i>Treaties</i>	11	5	177	1905
Bring Changes to U.S. Trademark Law and				
Practice	22	3&4	509	1994
Pravel, B.R.,	_	Jut	507	1774
Issues of Law and Fact At Appellate Level	12	4	321	1984
Preston, Albert W., Jr. & Dianne B. Elderkin,	14	*	021	1701
Malta v. Schulmerich: The Federal Circuit At a				
Crossroads in Its Search to Harmonize				
Substantive Patent Law With Jury Trial				
Procedure and Review	20	1	49	1992
Pretty, Laurence H., Inequitable Conduct Before the				
PTO - The Law in the Federal Circuit	13	3&4	240	1985
Pretty, Laurence H., The Boundaries of Discovery in				
Patent Litigation: Privilege, Work Product and				
Other Limits	18	2	101	1990
Quillen, Cecil D., Jr., Proposal for the Simplification				
and Reform of the United States Patent System	21	3	189	1993
Racine, Richard B. & Herbert H. Mintz,				
Anticipation and Obviousness in the Federal				
Circuit	13	3&4	171	1985
Rackman, A.C., The Patents County Court in the				
United Kingdom	20	2	112	1992
Rangel-Ortiz, Dr. Horacio, The Law of Designs:				
Mexican Legal System and TRIPS	24	2, 3,4	753	1996
Re, Joseph R., Federal Circuit Jurisdiction Over				
Appeals From District Court Patent Decisions	16	2	169	1988
Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test Theory of				
Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement				
Actions	23	1	99	1995
Rich, Giles S., Thirty Years of This Judging Business	14	3	139	1986
Riddles, Alvin J., Overview	11	1&2	18	1983
Ritscher, Michael J., Albert Tramposch, Thomas J.				
O'Connell & Lisa Barons, The Status of				

the second se

Patenting Plants Silverstein, David, Will Pre-Grant Patent Publication	. 16	3&4	418	1988
Undermine United States Trade Secret Law?	23	4	695	1995
Sipiora, David & Maxim H. Waldbaum, Pennwalt Redux - Judicial Uncertainty vs. Procrustean				
Bed	19	3	237	1991
Slade, Kenneth H., Applicability of Franchise and				
Business Opportunity Laws to Distribution and	15	1	1	1007
<i>Licensing Agreements</i> Smith, G. Kenneth & Denise M. Kettleberger,	15	1	1	1987
Patents and the Human Genome Project	22	1	27	1994
Smith, Neil A., Introduction	22 14	4	231	1994
Smith, P. McCoy, Copyright, Suppression, and the	14	7	201	1900
Problem of the Unpublished Work: Lessons From	1			
the Patent Law	19	4	309	1991
Smith, Richard, E. Robert Yoches & John F.		-	207	1771
Hornick, Guide for the Perplexed: Where is the				
Problem and What We Do Until It is Solved	17	3	215	1989
Spector, David M., Implications of the United States				
Adherence to the Berne Convention	17	2	100	1989
Speranza, William J. & Michael L. Goldman,				
Reexamination The Patent Challenger's View	15	2&3	85	1987
Spoor, Jaap H., The Novelty Requirement in Design				
Protection Law: The Benelux Experience	24	2, 3,4	725	1996
Springut, Milton & Robert L. Tucker, Battling the				
Counterfeiting Contagion: The Nuts and Bolts o	f			
Fighting Counterfeiters	14	4	263	1986
Sprowl, James A., Dialog, LEXIS & Westlaw: Using				
the Computer Search Through Legal and				
Technological Data Bases	11	1&2	90	1983
Stein, Donald P. & Dr. J. Howard Bryant,			~ =	
Automating the U.S. Patent Office	11	1&2	25	1983
Stephens, Keith & John P. Sumner, Patenting				
Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object- Oriented Programs Under the New PTO				
Guidelines	22	2	001	1005
Sterba, Richard A., Small Entity Status: Who's	23	2	221	1995
"Small", Who Isn't, Who Should Be, and Why?	25	4	425	1997
Stern, Richard H., On Defining the Concept of		т	740	1997
Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights in				
Algorithms and Other Abstract Computer-				

1	9

Fraud in the Patent and Trademark Office	16	1	88	1988
Terragno, P. James,				
Patent Information From Pergamon	11	1&2	81	1983
Thirstein, Joan & Sidney B. Williams, Jr.,				
Use of Masters in Litigation	12	3	227	1984
Thompson, William S., Reforming the Patent System				
for the 21st Century	21	3	171	1993
Thompson, William S., U.S. Design Protection:				
Discussion of Status and Suggested Proposals	24	2, 3,4	393	1996
Trainer, Timothy P., Intellectual Property Protection				
Along Foreign Borders	21	4	313	1993
Tramposch, Albert G., The Dilemma of Conflicting				
Precedent: Three Options in the Federal Circuit	17	4	323	1989
Tramposch, Albert, Michael A. Ritscher, Thomas				
J. O'Connell & Lisa Barons, The Status of				
Dual Path Litigation in the ITC and the Courts:				
Issues of Jurisdiction, Res Judicata and Appellate				
Review	18	2	155	1990
Trop, Timothy N., Negative Inferences From the	-0	-	200	2770
Absence of Attorney Testimony in Patent Cases	15	1	50	1987
Tucker, Robert L. & Milton Springut, Battling the	10	*	00	1707
Counterfeiting Contagion: The Nuts and Bolts				
of Fighting Counterfeiters	14	4	263	1986
Uchida, Yukio, Kazuyuki Nishitate & Takashi	17	T	200	1700
Ishida, Japanese Chemical Patent Practice	13	1	66	1985
Van Horn, Charles E., <i>Practicalities and Potential</i>	10	1	00	1900
Pitfalls When Using Provisional Patent Applications	22	7 0 A	250	1004
	22	3&4	239	1994
Van Slyke, Paul C. & Mark M. Friedman,				
Employer's Rights to Inventions and Patents of	10	•	107	1000
Its Officers, Directors and Employees	18	2	127	1990
Vapnek, Paul W., Intellectual Property Law Practice				
in the 1980's: Dealing With the Expectations of				
a More Informed Clientele	14	2	91	1986
Vick, John E., Jr., Publish and Perish: The Patented		_		
Publication As a Bar to Patentability	18	3	235	1990
Vietzke, Lance L., Software As the Article of		_		
Manufacture in Design Patents for Icons	21	2	138	1993
Virden, Prospere S., Jr. & Nancy A. Sutherland,				
Releasability Under the Freedom of Information				
Act of Documents Submitted By Government				

Word, A. Hugo, The New Guidelines on Protection				
of Computer Generated Icons and Typeface	24	2,3,4	415	1996
Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International				
Patent Documentation Center - History -				
Present Status - Future	11	1&2	61	1983
Wright, Bradley C., Supplemental Claim Jurisdiction				
in the United States Court of Appeals for the				
Federal Circuit	22	2	235	1994
Wu, Andrew J., From Video Games to Artificial				
Intelligence: Assigning Copyright Ownership				
to Works Generated By Increasingly				
Sophisticated Computer Programs	25	1	131	1997
Yaozeng, Shen,				
On the System for Granting Patents in China	13	2	112	1985
Yiping, Xu, The Practice of Foreign Related Patent				
Prosecution of the Shanghai Patent Agency	13	2	136	1985
Yoches, E. Robert, Richard Smith & John F.				
Hornick, Guide for the Perplexed: Where is the				
Problem and What We Do Until It is Solved	17	3	215	1989
Zarfas, Louis S., Design Protection for Articles of				
Manufacture With Color	24	2, 3,4	409	1996
Zhengfa, Wang, CCPIT Patent Agency	13	2	123	1985
 Yaozeng, Shen, On the System for Granting Patents in China Yiping, Xu, The Practice of Foreign Related Patent Prosecution of the Shanghai Patent Agency Yoches, E. Robert, Richard Smith & John F. Hornick, Guide for the Perplexed: Where is the Problem and What We Do Until It is Solved Zarfas, Louis S., Design Protection for Articles of Manufacture With Color 	13 13 17 24	2 2 3 2, 3,4	112 136 215 409	1985 1985 1989 1989

....

......

SUBJECT INDEX

Subject				
AUTHOR, TITLE	VOL.	Iss.	PG.	YEAR
SUMMARY OF ARTICLE				
Alternative Dispute Resolution				
Brunda, Bruce B., Resolution of Patent	1 🖻	~ <i>°</i> ^	70	1007
Disputes By Non-Litigation Procedures	15 	2 & 3	73	1987
This article promotes the use of medi				
and other non-litigation dispute resol				
to obtain a settlement, or other resolu				
controversy. The principal attributes		vantage	28	
of a number of non-litigation procedu considered.	ires are			
Janicke, Paul M. & Roger S. Borovoy,				
The Minitrial Approach to Resolving				
Patent Disputes	11	4	258	1983
This article discusses how arbitration		-		1902
were used to reduce the complexity a			L	
patent trials in <i>Shell v. Intel</i> and <i>Telecr</i>				
respectively.	<i>cuit</i> 0. 1	1,1,4,		
Madson, Craig J., Arbitration of Franchise				
Agreement Disputes	11	4	298	1983
Including a well-conceived arbitration		_		1700
agreement will combine the judicial s				.
with the cost-and-time-efficiency of p	~		~	L
between parties. This approach can a				
cooperative business relationships, if				oth
parties understand the agreement.		opersj		
Manbeck, Harry F., Jr., Voluntary Arbitration				
of Patent Disputes The Background				
to 35 U.S.C. 294	11	4	268	1983
The 1982 endorsement, by the 97th C	ongress	, of		
voluntary binding arbitration embo			at	
35 U.S.C. § 294 should provide a sti	mulus f	or mor	е	
arbitration of patent validity questior system.	is in the	patent		
Pegram, John B., An Analysis and Explanation				
of the Statutes Now Affecting Patent				
Arbitration	11	4	274	1983
	11	Ŧ	<i>21</i> म	1700

This article summarizes the Federal Circuit's examination of two separate issues in its first three years -- non-art rejections/defenses and reissue/reexamination. In terms of non-art rejections/defenses, the author covers issues arising under 35 U.S.C. sections 101 and 112, including printed matter, computer programs, and definiteness. The author also covers double patenting, licensing, and antitrust/misuse issues. In the area of reissue/reexamination, the author covers intervening rights and constitutionality. **Appellate Practice** Banner, Mark T., Frivolous Appeals and Attorney Fee Awards: The Federal Circuit Gets Serious With A Serious Problem 13 3 & 4318 1985 In the Federal Circuit, appeals will result in sanctions without a showing of "bad faith." This article discusses several cases that further delineate the Federal Circuit's treatment of frivolous appeals. Chambers, J. Robert, Jury Trials in Patent Cases: The Uncertain Course of the Federal Circuit 13 3 & 4 361 1985 This article addresses the role of the jury in patent trials. The author examines decisions of the Federal Circuit in its first three years, focusing first on the issue of obviousness, and concluding with an analysis of other issues, including infringement, the section 112 defenses, inequitable conduct, and damages. Goldstein, Jack C., The Federal Circuit's Appellate Jurisdiction Over Federal District Court Patent Cases: The First Three Years 3 & 4 13 271 1985 This article discusses three major issues related to the Federal Circuit's jurisdiction over patent cases, including the "finality" of the district court's decision (and the statutory or case law exceptions to, or expansions of, the final judgment rule); the district court's patent law jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. section 1338(a) (1982); and the "in whole or in part" aspect of 28 U.S.C. section 1295(a)(1) (1982). Re, Joseph R., Federal Circuit Jurisdiction **Over Appeals From District Court Patent** Decisions 16 2 169 1988

ITC and the Courts: Issues of Jurisdiction, Res Judicata and Appellate Review

This article examines how imported products can be challenged in dual path litigation involving the same parties and the same rights in both civil court and before the ITC. The article reviews the status of these jurisdictional issues, as well as issues concerning res judicata and appellate review. The author encourages changes that are responsive to, and in conformance with, U.S. jurisprudence.

18 2

12 2

Attorney-Client Privilege

Battersby, Gregory J. & Charles W. Grimes, The Attorney-Client Privilege and Work Product Immunity in the Eyes of the Accused

Infringer

15 2 & 3231 1987

155

This article explores how attorney-client privilege and workproduct immunity have been applied in the patent arena, particularly by counsel for an accused patent infringer. The author recognizes that the patent attorney is increasingly gaining recognition as performing a legal function, and the trend appears to be that application of the privileges will become more expansive.

DeGrandi, Joseph A., The Attorney Client

Privilege in Client Solicitation

114 1984 This article deals with the scope of the attorney-client privilege as applied specifically to the patent field, primarily from the point of view of the private practitioner dealing with clients, both individual and small companies and corporations which do not have in-house patent counsel. The author has revised and updated the article which first appeared in AIPLA Quarterly Journal, Vol. 3, No. 2 (1975), taking into account the numerous decisions involving attorney-client privilege as it relates to patents.

DeVito, Daniel A. & Michael P. Dierks, Exploring Anew the Attorney-Client Privilege and Work-Product Doctrine in Patent Litigation: The Pendulum Swings Again, This Time in Favor of Protection 22 2 1031994 This article discusses the developments of discovery privileges in the context of patent prosecution material, and submits that such protection is justified.

Einhorn, Harold, The Control Group Problem

in cases involving charges of inequitable conduct in the PTO when the alleged wrongdoer is the patent solicitor. There is pressure, then, to make the attorney a material fact witness. If the attorney does not testify, opposing counsel may raise a negative inference from the failure of the attorney to testify. The article explores this adverse inference rule.

Attorney Discipline

Lipman, Steven E., Prosecution of Practitioners for Violation of the P.T.O. Code of Professional Responsibility: Facing the Realities of Losing Your License

This article discusses the ramifications of the apparent increased activity of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office in matters of discipline since the promulgation in 1985 of its new Code of Professional Responsibility, the expansion of its procedures for the conduct of disciplinary proceedings for violations of that Code, and the establishment of its new Office of Enrollment and Discipline to investigate and prosecute those violations.

14 2

17 1

119

67

1989

1986

Biotechnology

Boehnen, Daniel A. & Steven J. Sarussi, Relationships that Exist Between Patent Disputes and FDA Approval Dates Under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984

The Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984 governs the procedures for gaining FDA approval of generic drugs. Certain provisions of this Act can affect when the generic drug will be approved. The article focuses on the situation when the generic drug company alleges that the pioneer drug company's patent is either invalid or non-infringed. In this situation, the approval date can be affected by the relationship between the generic drug application and the patent protecting the listed drug, or the relationship among multiple generic drug applications. The article discusses these relationships and their effects on the approval of generic drugs.

Brinton, Joyce, Biotechnology Licensing: Issues From the University Perspective

16 3 & 4 479 1988

system. The article compares traditiona law regarding protection to inventions of Kraus, Heidi L., A Different New Matter Standar for Biotechnology patent Applications	of livi			
	25	1	101	1997
Accompanied By a Deposit		-		1997
This article discusses whether a biologic			h and	
should overcome a deficiency in the dis				
biotechnology patent application due to				
that the error can be corrected without a		•		
The article contends, that in certain case				
deposit may render material errors inco				2
the error would be obvious, to one skille				
examination of the deposit. The article				
new matter standard for biotechnology	appli	cations	that are	е
accompanied by a deposit.				
Lentz, Edward T., Adequacy of Disclosures of				
Biotechnology Inventions	16	3&4	314	1988
The author discusses the rule on adequa			ure of a	a
patent application and how it should be	appl	ied to		
biotechnology inventions.				
Murashige, Kate H., Section 102/103 Issues in				
Biotechnology Patent Prosecution	16	3&4	294	1988
This article explores the obviousness sta	ndaro	d in		
biotechnology cases, attempting to prov	ide g	uidance	becau	se
obviousness is an inherently subjective s	stand	ard. Th	e articl	e
includes suggestions for overcoming the				
case.	-	-		
Rohrbaugh, Mike L., The Patenting of Extinct				
Organisms: Revival of Lost Arts	25	3	371	1997
This article assesses the patentability of	regen	erated		
organisms, after being extinct in nature,	unde	er utility	paten	t
provisions. It provides insight into how	the t	echnolo	ev of	
regenerating formerly extinct organisms				
consistent with, the patentability require		-		
subject matter, utility, novelty, and non-				
Seay, Nicholas J., Protecting the Seeds of				
Innovation: Patenting Plants	16	3&4	418	1988
This article focuses on "unique" issues, p				1700
alternatives in the intellectual property				
biotechnological intentions.		- r		
Smith, G. Kenneth & Denise M. Kettleberger,				

personnel, and the agency's journal entit Trademarks.	led C	China Pa	tents a	nd
Jinqing, Zhu and Wu Sun, Criteria of				
Patentability and Scope of Protection of				
the Chinese Patent Law	13	2	116	1985
This article discusses the focus of the Ch	inese	e patent	law. I	t
discusses the particular criteria of paten	tabili	ty, and	the	
restrictions on certain technical fields the	at Ch	ina elec	ted to	
adopt.				
Lin, Maria C.H., The Patent Law of the People's				
Republic of China	13	2	107	1985
This article describes the background ag				
Chinese patent system was developed.				es
how elements of the cultural revolution				
Chinese government to borrow from we			s to	
modernize the legal framework that gov	erns	the		
technological industry.				
Mingzheng, Hu, General Characteristics of the	4.5			400-
Chinese Patent Law	13	2	129	1985
This article summarizes the original Chi		-		
Areas highlighted include patents for in				
models and designs, principles of nation				
right of priority, right to apply for paten		i right t	o pater	ιτ,
and the patentee's rights and obligations	5.			
Yaozeng, Shen, On the System for Granting Patents in China	10	n	110	1005
	13	2	112	1985
This article offers a brief explanation of t granting of patents for inventions in Chi				~ 44
describes why China decided to choose)L
system, rather than a "registration" syste				n
describes the features and specifics of th				11
Yiping, Xu, The Practice of Foreign Related	e Çir	inese sy	stem.	
Patent Prosecution of the Shanghai Patent				
Agency	13	2	136	1985
This article describes the organization a				1700
third Chinese foreign-related patent age				
Patent Agency.		ine ond		
Zhengfa, Wang, CCPIT Patent Agency	13	2	123	1985
CCPIT is one of the foreign-related pate				
designated by China. This article descri			nizatio	n
and functions of this agency.		0		

of the growing worldwide consensus in favor of protection of computer programs under traditional copyright principles. The authors also comment on how familiar, often rejected arguments against such copyright protection appear to underlie the current quest for the certainty of a defined "interface" between copyright and patent. Hollaar, Lee A., Justice Douglas Was Right: The Need for Congressional Action on Software Patents 24 1 283 1996 Congress is in the best position to amend the patent law to provide three clear guidelines regarding patents of computer software: establish that computer processes are in fact patentable, protect "method" patent holders from distributors of those methods, and exclude information which has been stored in obvious ways from any novelty determination. Jordan, Richard A., On the Scope of Protection for Computer Programs Under Copyright 17 3 199 1989 This article contains a discussion of the proper scope of copyright protection for both non-visual and visual aspects of computer programs. Killworth, Richard A., The Federal Circuit Treatment of Non-Art Rejections/Defenses and Reissue/Reexamination: The First Three Years 13 3&4 220 1985 This article summarizes the Federal Circuit's examination of two separate issues in its first three years -- non-art rejections/defenses and reissue/reexamination. In terms of non-art rejections/defenses, the author covers issues arising under 35 U.S.C. sections 101 and 112, including printed matter, computer programs, and definiteness. The author also covers double patenting, licensing, and antitrust/misuse issues. In the area of reissue/reexamination, the author covers intervening rights and constitutionality. Laurie, Ronald S., Comment: Use of a "Levels of Abstraction" Analysis for Computer Programs 17 3 232 1989 This article suggests that Judge Learned Hand's "levels of abstraction" approach should be used to determine where a computer program lies on the conceptual idea-expression

property protection. First, the article summarizes the (then) current state of patent/copyright interface. The article then outlines various strategies for analyzing an interface situation. Finally, the article discusses the basic principles of intellectual property law.

Stephens, Keith & John P. Sumner, Patenting Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object-Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines

> The purpose of this article is to inform the software industry of the availability and advantages of patenting objectoriented software, not only generally, but with respect to software objects. The article also reviews how courts have addressed the patentability of software objects, and predicts how courts will address the issue in the future.

23

23

17 3

3

2

221

401

237

Stern, Richard H., On Defining the Concept of Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights in Algorithms and Other Abstract Computer-Related Ideas

> This article extrapolates from the concepts of copyright infringement and patent infringement under existing law, to define a concept of infringement of intellectual property rights in computer-related abstract ideas, such as algorithms, data structures, computerized methods of doing business, programming languages, and instructions sets.

Sumner, John P. & Steven W. Lundberg,

Patentable Computer Program Features As

Uncopyrightable Subject Matter

This article demonstrates that, both with respect to "computer programs" as defined in the Copyright Act and with respect to user interface features, a clearly definable interface exists between copyright law and utility patent law. This interface can be used in virtually all fact situations to properly determine and limit the scope of copyright protection, thus leaving the protection of functional, utilitarian features to the utility patent system, as intended by Congress. A line can be drawn between the functional, utilitarian features of software and the nonfunctional, copyrightable aspects of software. The article further demonstrates that the functional, utilitarian features should receive protection exclusively from utility patents, or trade secrets, but should receive no protection from copyright law.

1995

1995

technical data. Next, it explains why the concept of "circumstantially relevant business information" actually provides a better description of what it is that businesses are concerned about "losing" to competitors than the often misused expression "trade secrets." Then, it looks at the reasons why we believe that circumstantially relevant business information is being given out by government agencies on a regular basis. Finally, it outlines the various policy arguments in favor of rapid dissemination of business information contained in agency records, especially information having to do with marketing information.

Constitutional Law

Killworth, Richard A., The Federal Circuit Treatment of Non-Art Rejections/Defenses and Reissue/Reexamination: The First Three Years

> This article summarizes the Federal Circuit's examination of two separate issues in its first three years -- non-art rejections/defenses and reissue/reexamination. In terms of non-art rejections/defenses, the author covers issues arising under 35 U.S.C. sections 101 and 112, including printed matter, computer programs, and definiteness. The author also covers double patenting, licensing, and antitrust/misuse issues. In the area of reissue/reexamination, the author covers intervening rights and constitutionality.

13

3&4

220

1985

Parrett, Sherman O., The Expanded Authority of U.S. Magistrates: Has Congress Exceeded

Constitutional Limits?

12 3 212 1984This article analyzes the constitutionality of the expanded powers of U.S. Magistrates, who do not have life tenure or undiminishable salaries. Under current law, U.S. Magistrates, upon consent of the parties, have the authority to try civil cases and enter judgments. The U.S. Court of Appeal for the First, Second, Third, Fifth, and Ninth Circuits have held this procedure to be constitutional. This article concludes, however, that the procedure is unconstitutional in view of relevant Supreme Court decisions.

Copyright

Abrahamson, Jeffrey, Tuning Up for a New Musical Age: Sound Recording Copyright Protection in a Digital Environment

Laurie, Ronald S., Comment: Use of a "Levels of				
Abstraction" Analysis for Computer Programs	17	3	232	1989
This article suggests that Judge Learned I				1707
abstraction" approach should be used to				
* *				2
computer program lies on the conceptual				
spectrum. The author criticizes the usual				
similarities and differences as superficial				sed as
gratuitous. He further urges judges to ap				
elements in the process programmers reg				
stylistic and which they regard as standa				
trivial, mechanical, or functionally dictate				
that by using this process, the scope of pr				
types of computer programs will become		re clearl	ly defiı	1ed.
Long, Doris E., Copyright and the Uruguay Round	r			
Agreements: A New Era of Protection Or An				
Illusory Promise?	22	3&4	531	1994
This article explores the history of the Ur			nd	
negotiations concerning copyright. The a	rticl	e then		
examines the portions of TRIPS and the U	Jrug	uay Ro	und	
Agreements Act that concern the protecti				le
works. Further, the article examines whe				
Uruguay Round Agreements Act will like				
international copyright protection.	,		-	
Merges, Robert P., Are You Making Fun of Me?:				
Notes on Market Failure and the Parody				
Defense in Copyright	21	4	305	1993
This article discusses Campbell v. Acuff-Ro		nd the		
fundamental issues of copyright law the				
Pilarski, John H., User Interfaces and the Idea-	5404			
Expression Dichotomy, Or, Are the Copyright				
Laws User Friendly?	15	4	325	1987
While it appears that courts have differin		-		1707
"idea" and "expression," the article's thesi			113 01	
decisions are consistent when viewed in l				
purposes and policies of the copyright sy	~		ist ha	
noted that courts have the difficult task of			ist be	
conflicting policies providing incentive			ion	
through copyright protection, and encour				
through the free exchange of ideas. The a				ΓŢ
decisions addressing the idea of expression	ла	ICHOTOD	iy in	
cases involving user interfaces.				

faithful to the existing copyright statute and its policies, and is comprehensive enough to deal with the wide variety of computer-generated works.

Copyright -- International

Arden, Thomas P., The Conflicting Treatments of Compilations of Facts Under the United States and British Copyright Laws

This article explores the divergence between the United States and British copyright laws concerning the protection of compilation of facts. It focuses on the change in the U.S. approach which began in 1991 with the Supreme Court's decision in *Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Company.*

19

22

4

3 & 4

268

531

Long, Doris E., Copyright and the Uruguay Round Agreements: A New Era of Protection

Or An Illusory Promise?

This article explores the history of the Uruguay Round negotiations concerning copyright. The article then examines the portions of TRIPS and the Uruguay Round Agreements Act that concern the protection of copyrightable works. Further, the article examines whether TRIPS and the Uruguay Round Agreements Act will likely foster an era of international copyright protection.

Spector, David M., Implications of the United

States Adherence to the Berne Convention 17 2 100 1989 This article analyzes how the Berne Convention of 1988 will affect not only companies selling, licensing, or distributing copyrighted works in other Berne member states, but also those doing so within the United States. Section II of the

article summarizes copyright protection available overseas for works first published in the United States prior to the implementation of the Convention. Section III outlines some important Berne Convention rights and discusses the major advantages and disadvantages of U.S. adherence to Berne considered by Congress. Sections IV and V explore the impact on U.S. copyright law of the Berne prohibition against statutory formalities, and section VI examines the application of the Berne Convention to works and legal claims existing prior to the effective date of United States adherence. Finally, section VII discusses important

1991

Samuelson, Pamela, Survey on the Patent/

Copyright Interface for Computer Programs 17 3 256 1989 In the fall of 1988, AIPLA surveyed its members on a set of issues relevant to the patent/copyright interface for computer programs. This article reports the author's analysis of the results of the survey. The survey results showed that there is a significant degree of exclusivity between patent and copyright law. There was, however, disagreement about whether the two laws are completely mutually exclusive, or overlap to some degree.

Smith, Richard, E. Robert Yoches &

John F. Hornick, Guide for the Perplexed:

Where is the Problem and What We Do Until

It is Solved

17 3 215 1989

This article suggests that there is no need to fear a drastic divergence from well-accepted strategies for intellectual property protection. First, the article summarizes the (then) current state of patent/copyright interface. The article then outlines various strategies for analyzing an interface situation. Finally, the article discusses the basic principles of intellectual property law.

Sumner, John P. & Steven W. Lundberg, Patentable Computer Program Features As Uncopyrightable Subject Matter

17 3 237 1989 This article demonstrates that, both with respect to "computer programs" as defined in the Copyright Act and with respect to user interface features, a clearly definable interface exists between copyright law and utility patent law. This interface can be used in virtually all fact situations to properly determine and limit the scope of copyright protection, thus leaving the protection of functional, utilitarian features to the utility patent system, as intended by Congress. A line can be drawn between the functional, utilitarian features of software and the nonfunctional, copyrightable aspects of software. The article further demonstrates that the functional, utilitarian features should receive protection exclusively from utility patents, or trade secrets, but should receive no protection from copyright law.

Copyright Law Revision

Hollaar, Lee A., Justice Douglas Was Right: The Need for Congressional Action on Software Patents

24 1 283 1996

Practical uses of on-line databases for an international patent searcher include obtaining English-language versions of foreign-language reference publications; performing world-wide searches; supplementing "manual" novelty searches with global data; and rapidly obtaining information about a party's patent holdings for a particular technology. Damages Bolan, Robert O. & William C. Rooklidge, Imputing Knowledge to Determine Willful Patent Infringement 24 157 1996 1 Imputing knowledge of an employee to that employee's corporation in cases of willful patent infringement should only occur following the standards of agency law: where the employee has actual knowledge of the patent, understands its importance, and has a duty to report his or her knowledge to the corporation. Brown, Harold R. III, Proof of Lost Profits Damages Following Rite-Hite v. Kelley 23 4 577 1995 This article first summarizes key points of the Rite-Hite decision. It then provides a review of Federal Circuit decisions relating to proof of lost profits damages generally. Chambers, J. Robert, Jury Trials in Patent Cases: The Uncertain Course of the Federal Circuit 13 3 & 4361 1985 This article addresses the role of the jury in patent trials. The author examines decisions of the Federal Circuit in its first three years, focusing first on the issue of obviousness, and concluding with an analysis of other issues, including infringement, the section 112 defenses, inequitable conduct, and damages. Conley, Ned L., An Economic Approach to 15 Patent Challenges 4 354 1987 This article examines some of the concepts and criteria which have been used by the courts in arriving at damages awards in patent infringement cases. The author suggests some approaches which might be used by litigants to influence a desirable result with respect to basic damages or reasonable royalty awards. Frank, Peter B. & Michael J. Wagner, Computing Lost Profits and Reasonable

Product Configurations: Is There a Conflict With Patent Policy?

This article explains the purposes of trade symbol protection and how standard trademark doctrine helps to protect the integrity of patent policy. The author insists that no great changes in existing trade dress doctrine are required to accommodate product configurations as trade dress.

24

24

24

24

2,3,4 427

2,3,4 331

Fryer, William T., III, Design Patent System for the

Twenty-First Century

The focus of this article is to identify improvements in the design patent system structure that will make it a better form of protection for the twenty-first century. The primary proposal is to add a system for early publication for design patent applications, with a provisional right to damages. Another recommendation is to provide a shorter route to infringement and patentability determinations for design applications.

Goffney, Lawrence J., Jr., The New Patent and

Trademark Paradigm for Design Patents

A review of the national design protection and a call for a more comprehensive international protection in the face of new computer technologies. The author insists that in this new computer age, countries will have to cooperate in this effort.

Marcus, Harry C. & Mark J. Abate, Design Patent Infringement Put to Sea Without

Guiding Charts

2, 3, 4 317

22 2 135 1994

This article discusses design patent case law, argues that a recent Federal Circuit case was flawed, and urges the reaffirmation of a requirement of objective evidence to prove patent infringement under the design analog to the doctrine of equivalents.

Rangel-Ortiz, Dr. Horacio, The Law of Designs:

Mexican Legal System and TRIPS

2, 3, 4 753 This article examines Mexican Law from three different perspectives: (1) protection of industrial designs based on provisions of the industrial-property statutes that have governed the protection of inventions and trademarks; (2) the relevant provisions contained in copyright statutes as well as a brief presentation on how design law has developed since the Mexican Congress passed the first

1996

1996

1996

Manufacture With Color	24	2, 3, 4	409	1996
A discussion of the PTO's recent conside	ratio	n about		
whether to modify the regulations to per	mit o	color		
photographs and/or color drawings in li	eu o:	f formal		
drawings in design cases. This would pr				
combination with an article of manufactu				
Doctrine of Equivalents				
Bardehle, Heinz, Equivalents and International				
Patent Law Harmonization	20	2	119	1992
This article advocates the need for world	wide	e codific	ation	
and harmonization of the Doctrine of Eq	uival	lents. T	he	
article examines the World Intellectual P	rope	rty		
organization's initiative on protection sco	pe a	nd clair	n	
interpretation, and urges for the full sup	port	of such	an	
initiative.	-			
Janicke, Paul M., Heat of Passion: What Really				
Happened in Graver Tank	24	1	1	1996
Examining the history and application of	the	Doctrin	e of	
Equivalents in patent law provides stron	g evi	idence i	n favoi	•
of abolishing the doctrine. Even if the do	octrir	ne is mai	intaine	d
in the fields of chemistry and biology (w)				
reissues will not prevent unscrupulous c				
intervention should be a valid remedy in	thos	se areas.		
Larson, Ronald E., Balancing the Competing				
Policies Underlying the Doctrine of Equivalents				
in Patent Law	21	1	1	1993
This article discusses the current standar	ds fo	or the Do	octrine	
of Equivalents and why they are inadequ				
then discusses the fundamentals of funct	iona	l cooper	ation	
analysis. The article proposes functional				
analysis as a basis for explaining and har			e	
Federal Circuit opinions interpreting equ	ivale	ents.		
Parker, Henrik D., Doctrine of Equivalents				
Analysis After Wilson Sporting Goods:				
The Hypothetical Claim Hydra	18	-	262	1990
This article discusses how the Federal Ci				
Sporting Goods Co. v. David Geoffrey & Ass			-	ly
dictated an entirely new and complex tes			-	
whether or not a patent claim is infringed	d un	der the l	Doctriz	ne
of Equivalents.				
Preston, Albert W., Jr. & Dianne B. Elderkin,				

find his or her conduct adjudged as lack faith.	ing c	andor aı	nd goo	d
Baechtold, Robert L., <i>I'm Just Wild About Harry</i> This article comments on the motivation framework of the driving force behind to new Rule 56.	and	analytic		1992
Bolan, Robert O. & William C. Rooklidge,				
Imputing Knowledge to Determine Willful				
Patent Infringement	24	1	157	1996
Imputing knowledge of an employee to				1770
corporation in cases of willful patent inf				
only occur following the standards of ag				1e
employee has actual knowledge of the p				
its importance, and has a duty to report			Juilub	
knowledge to the corporation.	110 0			
Hoffman, Gary M. & Michael C. Greenbaum,				
The Duty of Disclosure Requirements	16	1	124	1988
This article outlines the positions of the				
regarding the duty of disclosure require				
forth procedures which attorneys and a				
comply with the new requirements.	50			
Lentz, Edward T., Adequacy of Disclosures of				
Biotechnology Inventions	16	3 & 4	314	1988
The author discusses the rule on adequa	cv of	disclos	ure of a	3
patent application and how it should be				
biotechnology inventions.	11			
Lynch, John F., New Rule 56: The Second Time				
Around	20	3&4	144	1992
This article comments and observes the	impli	cations	of the	
new Rule 56 and offers the best way pra				
adjust their procedures in light of the ne				
article suggests that the new provisions	wiÎl ş	generate	e new	
issues and arguments of unenforceabilit	y, thi	usting f	raud	
and inequitable conduct to the forefront	ofpa	ntent liti	gation.	
Manbeck, Harry F., Jr., The Evolution and Issue	-		-	
of New Rule 56	20	3 & 4	136	1992
This article sheds light into the evolution	n of F	Rule 56, 1	the	
issues related to the rules various incarr	natior	ns, and		
highlights several AIPLA recommendat	ions.			
Tegtmeyer, Rene D., The Patent and				
Trademark Office View of Inequitable				

 This article surveys traditional approaches to protecting confidential business information and suggests a supplementary approach through employee handbook provisions drafted with the employer's interests in mind. The article then examines how and why employee handbooks should be harmonized with individual employment contracts for key employees. The article also examines the special problems confronting an employer when an employee is terminated. McDaniel, Terry B., Shop Rights, Rights in Copyrights, Supersession of Prior Agreements, Modification of Agreement, Right of Assignment 	
and Other Contracts 14 1 35	1986
This article suggests sample clauses of the employment	
agreement relating to shop rights, ownership of copyrights,	
the superseding effect of the agreement on previous	
agreements, modification of the agreement, assignment	
rights, and employee warranties related to conflicting	
agreements. The intent here is to apprise the reader of the	
types of clauses and the nature of specific clauses for	
consideration for inclusion in employment agreements.	
Sayko, Andrew F., Jr., New and Terminating	
Employees 14 1 49	1986
This article discusses the constraints that can be placed on a	
employee by an employer when the employee changes jobs	
The article also discusses statutorily defined inventions that	
an employee cannot be required to assign to his employer.	
Essential Facilities Doctrine	
Donahey, Teague I., Terminal Railroad Revisited:	
Using the Essential Facilities Doctrine to Ensure	
Accessibility to Internet Software Standards 25 2 277	1997
This article argues that the next version of computer	
operating system, which is in the process of being	
intertwined with Internet browser software, will be	
analogous to the railroad industry of the late 1800s in that	
the market will be subject to a natural monopoly due to	
substantial economies of scale. For this and other reasons,	
the essential facilities doctrine, a creative antitrust remedy	
emanating from United States v. Terminal Railroad Ass'n of St.	
Louis, 224 U.S. 383 (1912), would be a particularly useful and	
appropriate solution to many of the competition-related	

background of the provision and the significance of it. The
author advocates adoption of the Treaty.
Rackman, A.C., The Patents County Court in
the United Kingdom 20 2 112 1992
This article focuses on the Patents County Court (PCC)
established in the United Kingdom in 1990 by virtue of the
Copyrights, Designs, and Patents Act of 1988.
Weissman, Peter, Computer Software As
Patentable Subject Matter: Contrasting
United States, Japanese, and European Laws 23 3 525 1995
This article explores the current state of the law regarding
computer-related technologies as patentable subject matter
in the United States, Japan, and Europe. It analyzes the
effects of these laws, and provides a brief comparison and
analysis among the different nations.
European Patent Office
Holm, Chris L., Patent Prosecution Comparison
Between the United States Patent and Trademark
Office and the European Patent Office 25 2 233 1997
This article examines four specific questions: (1) Is there a
significant difference in the average prosecution time from
the application filing date to the grant date for applications
filed in the U.S. Patent Trademark Office ("PTO") as
compared with the European Patent Office ("EPO"), and
what is the average term of protection following a patent
grant by the EPO?; (2) Are there significant differences (as in the U.S.) in the encourse FB measurement in times for the
the U.S.) in the average EP prosecution times from the
application filing date to the grant date for chemical,
electrical, and general applications?; (3) Is there a significant
difference time from the application filing date to the grant
date for applications that claim a U.S. priority as compared
to applications that do not claim a U.S. priority?; and (4)
Does an early demand or a late demand have a significant
effect on the time from application filing date to grant date
for EPO applications?
European Union Dinusodio Crosmo B. Fodovalized Europianalismo
Dinwoodie, Graeme B., Federalized Functionalism:
The Future of Design Protection In the EuropeanUnion24242.3.46111996
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
An examination of European Union intellectual property law
and the European Commission's proposals which would

_.....

the mark, trademark infringement, and other trademark issues.	
Sutton, John P., The Fact-Law Dichotomy in	
	84
This article deals with the likelihood of confusion of the	
fact/law dichotomy. It also examines specific facts	
underlying the likelihood of confusion, as well as how this	
dichotomy is handled by the Federal Circuit and the	
Supreme Court.	
Federal Adjudication Appellate Level	
Rich, Giles S., Thirty Years of This Judging	
	86
This article is an autobiographical account of Chief Judge	
Rich's highlighted experiences at the United States Court of	
Appeals for the Federal Circuit (CAFC), covering the last 30	
years. Major topics include CCPA contributions, panel size,	
the standard of review, suggestions for En Banc, and the	
CAFC's internal decision review system.	
Federal Agencies	
Braverman, Burt A. & Frances J. Chetwynd,	
Submitters Beware: The Perils of FOIA -	
, 00	984
This article examines some of the more prevalent procedures	
employed by federal agencies in receiving and processing FOIA requests for confidential business information. It	
considers the distinctions among agencies' applications of	
those procedures, and the resulting lack of consistency,	
predictability and safeguards of submitter's rights which	
characterized the FOIA decision-making process in which	
the confidentiality of business information is determined.	
Finally, it concludes that agencies themselves cannot be	
expected to correct this condition and suggests that the	
solution can be found only in a comprehensive legislative	
declaration of submitter's rights.	
Federal Circuit	
Banner, Mark T., Frivolous Appeals and Attorney	
Fee Awards: The Federal Circuit Gets Serious	
	985
In the Federal Circuit, appeals will result in sanctions	
without a showing of "bad faith." This article discusses	

Gholz, Charles L., Choice of Law in the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Federal
<i>Circuit</i> 13 3 & 4 309 1985
This article deals with the question of what law (both
procedurally and substantively) the Federal Circuit should
apply to non-patent aspects of patent appeals. The author
proposes that the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit
should not be bound by the law of the Circuit in which the
district court/trial court is located, but rather should treat
the law of all Circuits equally under the doctrine of comity.
Goldstein, Jack C., The Federal Circuit's Appellate
Jurisdiction Over Federal District Court Patent
Cases: The First Three Years 13 3 & 4 271 1985
This article discusses three major issues related to the
Federal Circuit's jurisdiction over patent cases, including the
"finality" of the district court's decision (and the statutory or
case law exceptions to, or expansions of, the final judgment
rule); the district court's patent law jurisdiction under 28
U.S.C. section 1338(a) (1982); and the "in whole or in part"
aspect of 28 U.S.C. section 1295(a)(1) (1982).
Korniczky, Stephen S. & Don W. Martens,
Verdict Forms - A Peek into the "Black Box" 23 4 617 1995
This article discusses use of special verdicts and written
interrogatories under Rule 49 of the Federal Rules of Civil
Procedure and how proper use of these devices can alleviate
concerns normally associated with jury trials in patent cases. Larson, Ronald E., <i>Balancing the Competing</i>
Policies Underlying the Doctrine of Equivalents
in Patent Law 21 1 1 1993
This article discusses the current standards for the Doctrine
of Equivalents and why they are inadequate. The article
then discusses the fundamentals of functional cooperation
analysis. The article proposes functional cooperation
analysis as a basis for explaining and harmonizing the
Federal Circuit opinions interpreting equivalents.
Lewis, Jeffrey I.D., Curing Double Patenting
During Prosecution and After Issuance: When
Once is Never Enough and Twice is Too Much 21 1 34 1993
This article discusses double patenting. The article covers
five double patenting decisions from the U.S. Court of
Appeals for the Federal Circuit.

Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test Theory of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent	
Infringement Actions 23 1 99 199	5
This article examines the basis for the effects test theory, its	5
application in intellectual property cases, and how it may be	
applied by the Federal Circuit.	
Tao, Jerome T., An Examination of the Federal	
Circuit's Multi-Tiered Review of Patent	
Obviousness 20 2 84 199	2
This article reviews the Federal Circuit's multi-tiered	4
approach to determinations of obviousness. The article	
concludes that the classification of obviousness as an issue	
of law is the most judicially sound and practical approach	
possible.	
Wright, Bradley C., Supplemental Claim	
Jurisdiction in the United States Court of	4
Appeals for the Federal Circuit 22 2 235 199	4
This article reviews the circumstances under which the Court	
of Appeals for the Federal Circuit will find subject matter	
jurisdiction over appeals involving "supplemental" claims in	
patent-related cases.	
Federal Courts	
Mintz, Herbert H. & Richard B. Racine,	
Anticipation and Obviousness in the Federal	
Circuit 13 3 & 4 171 198	5
This article examines the Federal Circuit's development of	
the law of anticipation and obviousness under 35 U.S.C.	
sections 102 and 103. Because application of section 102	
precludes proof of certain facts which could establish non-	
obviousness, such as unexpected results and the so-called	
"secondary considerations," the distinction between sections	
102 and 103 can be decisive. The article also warns that	
given the trend reflected in cases dealing with the law on	
public use and sale or offer to sell, inventors and the	
companies for which they work must pay close attention to	
activities which ultimately may be construed as these events	
events that can lead to forfeiture of the right to patent the	
discoveries embodied by these actions.	
Federal Practice	

Casey, Kevin R., "Infectious Unenforceability:" The Extent Or Reach of Inequitable Conduct Procedure and how proper use of these devices can alleviate concerns normally associated with jury trials in patent cases.

Franchising

Madson, Craig J., Arbitration of Franchise

Agreement Disputes1142981983Including a well-conceived arbitration plan in a franchise
agreement will combine the judicial safeguards of litigation
with the cost-and-time-efficiency of private agreements
between parties. This approach can also preserve ongoing
cooperative business relationships, if done properly and both
parties understand the agreement.

Slade, Kenneth H., Applicability of Franchise and Business Opportunity Laws to Distribution and

Licensing Agreements

This article analyzes the scope of various franchise and business opportunity statutes and regulations, and explains the circumstances under which such rules can be applied to distribution and licensing agreements not generally thought to be franchises or business opportunities.

15 1

17 4

338

1989

1

1987

Fraud on the Patent Office

Amberg, Stanley L., The PTO's New Duty of Disclosure/Fraud On the Patent Office Rules May Be a Trap for Unwary Practitioners

This article examines various provisions of the new Rule 56 and advises that practitioners who comply with the duty of disclosure requirements of the new rule may nevertheless find his or her conduct adjudged as lacking candor and good faith.

Baechtold, Robert L., *I'm Just Wild About Harry* 20 3 & 4 185 1992 This article comments on the motivation and analytical framework of the driving force behind the changes to the new Rule 56.

Casey, Kevin R., "Infectious Unenforceability:" The Extent Or Reach of Inequitable Conduct On Associated Patents

> A patent applicant's commission or omission of certain acts may constitute fraud or inequitable conduct on the Patent and Trademark Office ("PTO"). Courts will not enforce patents issued on applications obtained by inequitable conduct. However, if the conduct is not too egregious, patents associated with the tainted patent may still be

This article explores a different approach in the treatment of patent fraud by providing for a legislative option to remove patent fraud as a boilerplate from litigation, generate a balancing force to encourage early and voluntary prior art citation, and reserve patent fraud for the most egregious attempts at market domination.

Freedom of Information Act

Braverman, Burt A. & Frances J. Chetwynd, Submitters Beware: The Perils of FOIA -Implementing Regulations

This article examines some of the more prevalent procedures employed by federal agencies in receiving and processing FOIA requests for confidential business information. It considers the distinctions among agencies' applications of those procedures, and the resulting lack of consistency, predictability and safeguards of submitter's rights which characterized the FOIA decision-making process in which the confidentiality of business information is determined. Finally, it concludes that agencies themselves cannot be expected to correct this condition and suggests that the solution can be found only in a comprehensive legislative declaration of submitter's rights.

12 1

33

Casey, William L., Jr., John E. Marthisen & Laurence S. Moss, The Economic Impact of the Freedom of Information Act

76 12 1 1984This article examines the claim, voiced by the business sector, that federal disclosure policy under the Freedom of Information Act too often compromises trade secrets and technical data. Next, it explains why the concept of "circumstantially relevant business information" actually provides a better description of what it is that businesses are concerned about "losing" to competitors than the often misused expression "trade secrets." Then, it looks at the reasons why we believe that circumstantially relevant business information is being given out by government agencies on a regular basis. Finally, it outlines the various policy arguments in favor of rapid dissemination of business information contained in agency records, especially information having to do with marketing information.

O'Reilly, James T., Trade Secrets: Asleep At the Switch?

12 1 13 1984

agr 22	GATT's eement 3 & 4	s. 309	1994 1994
			•
22	3&4	369	1994
			1//1
of tir	ne pate	ntees	
22	3&4	531	1994
rticl Jrug on c ther	e then uay Ro of copyr TRIPS	und ightab and th	e
iff A	ct of 19		1994 I
, NA Prote	AFTA, th ocol) an	d the	1994
	22 end ition 22 end ition 22 end ition 22 ugu rticl 22 ugu rticl 22 ugu rticl 22 end ition 22 end ition 22 end ition 22 end f tir Uni 22 end f tir 22 end f tir 22 e end f tir 2 e end f tir 2 e end f tir 2 e end f tir 2 e end f tir end f tir end f f f tir end f tir end f tir end f tir end f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f	of GATT's agreements 22 3 & 4 endments t ition of infr 22 3 & 4 twill be of to f time pater United Stat 22 3 & 4 uguay Rour rticle then Jruguay Rour rticle then Jruguay Rour rticle then Jruguay Rour ther TRIPS ely foster an 22 3 & 4 of the Urug iff Act of 19 t have. 22 3 & 4 NAFTA, th Protocol) an 5 trademark	of GATT's agreements. 22 3 & 4 309 endments to ition of infringing 22 3 & 4 369 will be of the of time patentees United States. 22 3 & 4 531 uguay Round rticle then Jruguay Round on of copyrightab ther TRIPS and the ely foster an era of 22 3 & 4 465 of the Uruguay iff Act of 1930 and t have. 22 3 & 4 509 NAFTA, the Protocol) and the 5 trademark law

may be utilized to best protect proprietary information from being divulged from a competitor. The article primarily addresses the regulations applicable to the Department of Defense, since it is the largest procurement activity in the nation and the possessor of countless contractor-generated documents. This article also outlines the procedures generally applicable to opposing release of proprietary information under FOIA and reviews statutory exceptions and exemptions that are the most useful to the government contractor. It also focuses on the types of contractorgenerated documents frequently requested under FOIA and the regulations and case law which may be relied upon to persuade an agency or a court to deny a FOIA request.

Government Patent Policies

Brown, Derek L.R., Is the Haystack Getting Bigger Or the Needle Smaller? A Review of the Current Difficulties for the Potent Secrets

the Current Difficulties for the Patent Searcher 11 1 & 2 126 1983 The three prevailing concerns for patent searchers -- space, availability, and user convenience -- must be addressed as the U.S. PTO moves to its "paperless" patent office. The desire of patent searchers to have a hard copy on hand, practical concerns regarding storage, and access necessitate the movement to electronic methodology.

Bryant, Dr. J. Howard & Donald P. Stein,

Automating the U.S. Patent Office 11 1 & 2 25 1983 The PTO automation plan established in 1982 is expected to meet the objectives of improving the integrity of the data base and maintaining search quality while resulting in a net cost benefit to quickly make up for the initial financial investment.

Harmonization

Bardehle, Heinz, Equivalents and

International Patent Law Harmonization 20 2 119 1992 This article advocates the need for worldwide codification and harmonization of the Doctrine of Equivalents. The article examines the World Intellectual Property organization's initiative on protection scope and claim interpretation, and urges for the full support of such an initiative.

Fiorito, Edward G., The WIPO "Basic Proposal" for Harmonization of Patent Laws Viewed

Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory)				
Duty of Disclosure 16	•	2	182	1988
This article reviews precedent on issues of fr	ra	ud, ine	quitabl	le
conduct, and violation of the statutory duty				
the patent context. It focuses specifically on				
changes and sometimes inconsistent result b				
the Federal Circuit's decisions.		0		,
Casey, Kevin R., "Infectious Unenforceability:"				
The Extent Or Reach of Inequitable Conduct				
	,	4	338	1989
A patent applicant's commission or omission	n	of certa	ain acts	
may constitute fraud or inequitable conduct				
and Trademark Office ("PTO"). Courts will				
patents issued on applications obtained by i				
conduct. However, if the conduct is not too				
patents associated with the tainted patent m		~ ~		
enforceable. If the conduct is sufficiently eg				
court will refuse to enforce the associated pa				
under the doctrine of unclean hands. This a				
that courts take care to separate the doctrine			~~	`
conduct and unclean hands. The answer de				
and before which body, the misconduct occi				1
conduct occurs during patent prosecution be				
the directly tainted patent is the only unenfo				
When the egregious conduct occurs during				
proceedings before a court, the doctrine of u				
applies. This doctrine may render all of the				
patents unenforceable.	a	ssociau	eu	
Chambers, J. Robert, Jury Trials in Patent				
Cases: The Uncertain Course of the Federal				
Chock the Checkmin Course of the I chelm				

Circuit

13 3 & 4 361 1985

27

1988

16 1

This article addresses the role of the jury in patent trials. The author examines decisions of the Federal Circuit in its first three years, focusing first on the issue of obviousness, and concluding with an analysis of other issues, including infringement, the section 112 defenses, inequitable conduct, and damages.

Dunner, Donald R., Inequitable Conduct:

Is the Sky Really Falling?

The author discusses reform that is being suggested regarding inequitable conduct, but emphasizes that he is

materiality of the withheld information. In light of these developments, it is likely that the inequitable conduct defense will continue to be used.

Trop, Timothy N., Negative Inferences From

the Absence of Attorney Testimony in Patent

Cases

15 1 50

In patent cases, with increasing frequency, attention is focusing on the conduct of attorneys. Typically, this occurs when a defense of reliance on an opinion of counsel is raised to a charge of willful patent infringement. This also happens in cases involving charges of inequitable conduct in the PTO when the alleged wrongdoer is the patent solicitor. There is pressure, then, to make the attorney a material fact witness. If the attorney does not testify, opposing counsel may raise a negative inference from the failure of the attorney to testify. The article explores this adverse inference rule.

Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the Proper Roles of Patent Attorney and Examiner

in An Era of International Patent Harmonization 16 38 1988 1 The author asserts that the examination of a patent

application should be conducted ex parte, and should be exclusively governmental. An inter partes system should be added to the United States system, as is used in both Europe and Japan.

Injunctions

Metcalf, L. Craig, Preliminary Injunctions and Their Availability: How to Defend Against the Early Injunction

15 1987 This article discusses the evolution of the standards applied in issuing preliminary injunctions in patent infringement cases, before and after the creation of the Federal Circuit. The article also proposes some defensive tactics to aid accused infringers in defending against the early injunction.

Insurance

Lyerla, Bradford P. & Manuel A. Abascal,

Insurance Coverage for Intellectual Property

Claims: The California vs. The New York

Approach

19 3 189

1991

2 & 3

104

This article raises and discusses issues and concerns that may arise in the course of litigation trade secret misappropriation cases under Section 337 of the Tariff Act,

This article analyzes priority questions in interference law in	
Europe. The article concludes that matters can be resolved	
essentially on the basis of technical submissions and Patent	
Office papers.	
Kakinuki, John, How the Japanese Handle	
Interference Issues in Their First-to-File	
World 18 1 80 1990	
This article discusses how the Japanese handle interference	
issues.	
Mexic, Darryl & Kenneth Burchfiel, Interference	
Law Developments in the Federal Circuit 13 3 & 4 255 1985	
The recent revision of the interference rules will effectively	
moot some of the points decided, e.g., those relating to the	
limited jurisdiction of the former Board of Patent Interfaces	
and the determination of what is ancillary to priority,	
because the jurisdiction of the newly-created Board of Patent	
Appeals and Interferences is considerably expanded, and	
now extends to matters such as patentability, which were	
outside the jurisdiction of the former Board. This article	
,	
discusses how these changes have impacted the existing	
body in federal interference law.	
Wilkes, Robert A., The Canadian Viewpoint:	
A New Perspective Bridging the First-to-Invent	
and First-to-File World 18 1 18 1990	
This article reviews the Canadian Old Act and New Act	
(cases under section 45). The article outlines the new first-to-	
file system, as well as the new priority claim system.	
International Bardoble, Using, Cavinglante and International	
Bardehle, Heinz, Equivalents and International	
Patent Law Harmonization 20 2 119 1992	
This article advocates the need for worldwide codification	
and harmonization of the Doctrine of Equivalents. The	
article examines the World Intellectual Property	
organization's initiative on protection scope and claim	
interpretation, and urges for the full support of such an	
initiative.	
Chen, Alexander C., Climbing the Great Wall:	
A Guide to Intellectual Property Enforcement	
in the People's Republic of China 25 1 1 1997	
This article discusses China's recent commitment to	
enforcement of intellectual property law. The initial focus of	

approach which began in 1991 with the Supreme Court's decision in *Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Company.*

Long, Doris E., Copyright and the Uruguay

Round Agreements: A New Era of Protection

Or An Illusory Promise?

22 3 & 4 531 1994

This article explores the history of the Uruguay Round negotiations concerning copyright. The article then examines the portions of TRIPS and the Uruguay Round Agreements Act that concern the protection of copyrightable works. Further, the article examines whether TRIPS and the Uruguay Round Agreements Act will likely foster an era of international copyright protection.

Spector, David M., Implications of the United

States Adherence to the Berne Convention 17 2 1001989 This article analyzes how the Berne Convention of 1988 will affect not only companies selling, licensing, or distributing copyrighted works in other Berne member states, but also those doing so within the United States. Section II of the article summarizes copyright protection available overseas for works first published in the United States prior to the implementation of the Convention. Section III outlines some important Berne Convention rights and discusses the major advantages and disadvantages of U.S. adherence to Berne considered by Congress. Sections IV and V explore the impact on U.S. copyright law of the Berne prohibition against statutory formalities, and section VI examines the application of the Berne Convention to works and legal claims existing prior to the effective date of United States adherence. Finally, section VII discusses important implications raised by the passage of the Berne Implementation Act and U.S. adherence to Berne.

International Chemical Patent Practice

Allam, Peter, Chemical Patent Practice At the

European Patent Office

19 1985

13 1

The European Patent Office ("EPO") was very successful in its early years, owing much to its clear and concise law and regulations, and its flexibility in terms of what it requires of both applicants and itself. This article briefly describes some of the precedents and framework that underpin the EPO, as it applies to chemical patent practice.

Following the 1989 Amendments to Section 337 17 47 1989 1 Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of any product that violates a U.S. patent. The authors believe that amendments to this Act passed in 1988 that make it easier to demonstrate violations and obtain relief will result in an increase in actions brought. The article describes a Section 337 suit in detail and provides suggestions and advice for practitioners. Japan Kalikow, Martin, Automation of the European and the Japanese Patent Offices 11 1 & 233 1983 The differences in current and planned automation between the U.S. PTO, JPO & the EPO reflect differences in their patent systems; most notably, the EPO and the JPO have the ability to achieve "paperless" administrative data bases, but not "paperless" searching data bases under the communication and retrieval hardware and software available as print. Wachter, Mark F., Patent Enforcement in Japan: An American Perspective for Success 19 1 59 1991 This article, written by an American attorney litigating in Japan, outlines the basics of Japanese patent enforcement proceedings. The goal of the article is to provide a guide for attempting to enforce a Japanese patent in the Japanese court system to a foreign attorney with little knowledge of the system. Weissman, Peter, Computer Software As Patentable Subject Matter: Contrasting United States, Japanese, and European Laws 23 3 525 1995 This article explores the current state of the law regarding computer-related technologies as patentable subject matter in the United States, Japan, and Europe. It analyzes the effects of these laws, and provides a brief comparison and analysis among the different nations. **Judicial Review** Bovee, Warren R., Court Review of Magistrate's and Master's Decisions 12 - 3 2451984

well as issues concerning res judicata and appellate review. The author encourages changes that are responsive to, and in conformance with, U.S. jurisprudence.

Jury Trial Procedure & Review

Preston, Albert W., Jr. & Dianne B. Elderkin, Malta v. Schulmerich: The Federal Circuit at a Crossroads In Its Search to Harmonize Substantive Patent Law With Jury Trial Procedure and Review

> This article analyzes the situation when standards for jury trial procedures/review intersect with substantive doctrinal standards and how they are reconciled so as to render consistent verdicts. Malta, with its seemingly simple question of equivalence, represented a recognition by the Federal Circuit that jury determinations of equivalence require careful review to ensure proper application of substantive rules. The author opines that most juries can provide fair and informed verdicts and the patent bar has a great interest in encouraging such verdicts, so that a balance should be struck between substantive patent law, enabling rules of jury trial/procedure, and Seventh Amendment rights.

20 1

49

Legal Practice

Allcock, Harry M., *IFI / Plenum Data Company* 11 1 & 2 44 1983 At print time, the on-line commercial vendor IFI / Plenum Data Company's database contains information on over 600,000 U.S. chemical patent documents compiled since 1950, and all U.S. patents issued since 1965, searchable by criteria which are described in detail.

Brown, Derek L.R., Is the Haystack Getting Bigger Or the Needle Smaller? A Review of the Current Difficulties for the Patent Searcher 11 1 & 2 126 1983 The three prevailing concerns for patent searchers -- space, availability, and user convenience -- must be addressed as the U.S. PTO moves to its "paperless" patent office. The desire of patent searchers to have a hard copy on hand, practical concerns regarding storage, and access necessitate the movement to electronic methodology.
Bryant, Dr. J. Howard & Donald P. Stein,

Automating the U.S. Patent Office 11 1 & 2 25 1983

This article discusses how arbitration and mediation were used to reduce the complexity and expense of patent trials in Shell v. Intel and Telecredit v. TRW, respectively. Kalikow, Martin, Automation of the European and the Japanese Patent Offices 1983 11 1&2 33 The differences in current and planned automation between the U.S. PTO, IPO & the EPO reflect differences in their patent systems; most notably, the EPO and the JPO have the ability to achieve "paperless" administrative data bases, but not "paperless" searching data bases under the communication and retrieval hardware and software available as print. Marmor, Alfred C., What You Don't Know Can Hurt You: An Inside View of Derwent --the Technological Information Specialists 11 1&2 40 1983 At print time, the commercial vendor "Derwent" processes approximately 11,000 patent documents per week and contains approximately six million patent documents in its master file; in addition, approximately 15,000 scientific/technical journal articles are abstracted per year. Searching procedures for the electronic on-line data base and more detailed information on source material are described. Mathews, J. Addison, Document Delivery Systems for Today and Tomorrow 11 1 & 2 1983 102Technology available as of print time -- including microfilm, robotics, electronic film scanners, video disks, optical disks, and computerized searching of data bases -- provide building blocks for more efficient systems that will be applied in future patent libraries. Moeller, Dr. Guido K., Corporate Experience With On-Line Databases 11 1&2 107 1983 Practical uses of on-line databases for an international patent searcher include obtaining English-language versions of foreign-language reference publications; performing world-wide searches; supplementing "manual" novelty searches with global data; and rapidly obtaining information about a party's patent holdings for a particular technology. Riddles, Alvin J., Overview 11 1 & 2 18 1983 Machine-assisted searching and accompanying technologies are increasing in use and providing greater assistance in

Will Existing License Agreements Be Affected By Extended Patent Terms Under GATT 22 3 & 4 449 1994 This article examines the potential impact of GATT's extended patent terms on existing license agreements. Jackson, Thomas H. & Cindy I. George, Preparing for Patent Infringement Suit Settlement and Cross-Licensing With 1989 Lotus® 1-2-3® 17 1 30 This article describes how spreadsheet software can assist and enhance the patent suit settlement process. The software can calculate a net payment schedule from one party to another for past and future royalties. The authors used this information, along with estimated sales figures and the probabilities of success of each patent, as a guideline for achieving settlement. Killworth, Richard A., The Federal Circuit Treatment of Non-Art Rejections/Defenses and Reissue/Reexamination: The First Three Years 3 & 413 2201985 This article summarizes the Federal Circuit's examination of two separate issues in its first three years -- non-art rejections/defenses and reissue/reexamination. In terms of non-art rejections/defenses, the author covers issues arising under 35 U.S.C. sections 101 and 112, including printed matter, computer programs, and definiteness. The author also covers double patenting, licensing, and antitrust/misuse issues. In the area of reissue/reexamination, the author covers intervening rights and constitutionality. Slade, Kenneth H., Applicability of Franchise and Business Opportunity Laws to Distribution and Licensing Agreements 15 1 1 1987 This article analyzes the scope of various franchise and business opportunity statutes and regulations, and explains the circumstances under which such rules can be applied to distribution and licensing agreements not generally thought to be franchises or business opportunities. Stratton, Jane L., Representing Commercial Biotechnology Companies in Licensing Negotiations 16 3 & 4 506 1988 This article presents business-drive issues that may be encountered during negotiations for biotechnology licensing.

89

Battersby, Gregory T. & Charles W. Grimes,

- The Attorney-Client Privilege and Work Product
 - *Immunity in the Eyes of the Accused Infringer* 15 2 & 3 231 1987 This article explores how attorney-client privilege and workproduct immunity have been applied in the patent arena, particularly by counsel for an accused patent infringer. The author recognizes that the patent attorney is increasingly gaining recognition as performing a legal function, and the trend appears to be that application of the privileges will become more expansive.

Casey, Kevin R., Identification of Trade Secrets

During Discovery: Timing and Specificity 24 1 191 1996 Under the proposed procedural approach (compiled through state and federal case law and the author's own experience), different stages of litigation in trade secret misappropriation require different degrees of specificity in pleading and proof on the part of the plaintiff.

Conley, Ned L., An Economic Approach to Patent

Challenges

15 4 354 1987

This article examines some of the concepts and criteria which have been used by the courts in arriving at damages awards in patent infringement cases. The author suggests some approaches which might be used by litigants to influence a desirable result with respect to basic damages or reasonable royalty awards.

Duft, Bradford J., Patent Infringement and

Biotechnology

16 3 & 4 339 1988

This article describes and discusses the few contemporary biotechnology court opinions and decisions with respect to infringement as well as related questions of validity and how the requirement of proper claim interpretation affects these issues.

Frank, Peter B. & Michael J. Wagner,

Computing Lost Profits and Reasonable

Royalties

15 4 391 1987

This article describes the analytical tasks required to satisfy the standards of proof for lost profits. The accounting issues surrounding the computation of the patent owner's lost profits on sales that would have been made absent the infringer's unlawful behavior, are also covered. Finally, issues surrounding the computation of a reasonable royalty

policies. California and New York cou ends of the spectrum.	urts are	on opp	osite	
Madson, Craig J., Arbitration of Franchise				
Agreement Disputes	11	4	298	1983
Including a well-conceived arbitration	plan ir	ı a franc	chise	
agreement will combine the judicial sa	feguar	ds of lit	igation	L
with the cost-and-time-efficiency of pr			•	
between parties. This approach can al		~		
cooperative business relationships, if o				th
parties understand the agreement.	1	1 /		
Murashige, Kate H., Section 102/103 Issues in				
Biotechnology Patent Prosecution	16	3&4	294	1988
This article explores the obviousness s			Z / I	1700
biotechnology cases, attempting to pro			becau	160
obviousness is an inherently subjective	· ·			
includes suggestions for overcoming t				
case.	ne pui	ave pi	ina iav	
Pegram, John B., An Analysis and Explanation				
of the Statutes Now Affecting Patent				
Arbitration	11	4	274	1983
		-		1903
	tont A			
Congress' enactment of § 294 of the Pa				
opportunities and challenges to patent	t infring	gement	and	
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall	t infring y provi	gement ided for	and in the	
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9)	t infring y provi may ne	gement ided for eed to be	and in the e	
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p	t infring y provi may ne	gement ided for eed to be	and in the e	
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved.	t infring y provi may ne arties, e	gement ided for eed to be	and in the e	
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., <i>Applying the Effects Test The</i>	t infring y provi may ne arties, e ory	gement ided for eed to be	and in the e	
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., <i>Applying the Effects Test The</i> of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory ut	gement ided for eed to be dependi	and in the e ing on	
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test The of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory t 23	gement ided for eed to be dependi 1	and in the e ing on 99	1995
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test The of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions This article examines the basis for the	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory at 23 effects	gement ided for eed to be dependi 1 test theo	and in the ing on 99 ory, its	1995
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test The of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions This article examines the basis for the application in intellectual property cas	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory at 23 effects	gement ided for eed to be dependi 1 test theo	and in the ing on 99 ory, its	1995
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., <i>Applying the Effects Test The</i> of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions This article examines the basis for the application in intellectual property cas applied by the Federal Circuit.	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory at 23 effects ses, and	gement ided for eed to be dependi 1 test theo	and in the ing on 99 ory, its	1995
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., <i>Applying the Effects Test The</i> <i>of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringemen</i> <i>Actions</i> This article examines the basis for the application in intellectual property cas applied by the Federal Circuit. Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlor	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory et 23 effects ses, and nie,	gement ided for eed to be dependi lependi 1 test theo l how it	and in the e ing on 99 ory, its may b	1995 е
 opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test The of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions This article examines the basis for the application in intellectual property cas applied by the Federal Circuit. Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlor The Classic Defenses Updated 	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory t 23 effects ses, and nie, 15	gement ided for eed to be depending 1 test theo 1 how it 2 & 3	and in the e ing on 99 ory, its may b 209	1995 e 1987
 opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test The of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions This article examines the basis for the application in intellectual property cas applied by the Federal Circuit. Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlor The Classic Defenses Updated This article explores the "in public use" 	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory tt 23 effects ses, and nie, 15 " or "or	gement ided for eed to be dependi 1 test theo I how it 2 & 3 i-sale" d	and in the e ing on 99 ory, its may b 209 efense	1995 e 1987 s
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test The of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions This article examines the basis for the application in intellectual property cas applied by the Federal Circuit. Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlor The Classic Defenses Updated This article explores the "in public use which an accused patent infringer may	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory t 23 effects ses, and nie, 15 " or "or y raise.	gement ided for eed to be dependi 1 test theo 1 how it 2 & 3 a-sale" d Other o	and in the e ing on 99 ory, its may b 209 efense	1995 e 1987 s
 opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test The of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions This article examines the basis for the application in intellectual property cas applied by the Federal Circuit. Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlor The Classic Defenses Updated This article explores the "in public use which an accused patent infringer may that are covered include enablement a 	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory t 23 effects ses, and nie, 15 " or "or y raise. nd best	gement ided for eed to be depending test theouse thow it 2 & 3 a-sale" d Other of tomode,	and in the e ing on 99 ory, its may b 209 efense defens	1995 e 1987 s
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test The of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions This article examines the basis for the application in intellectual property cas applied by the Federal Circuit. Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlor The Classic Defenses Updated This article explores the "in public use which an accused patent infringer may that are covered include enablement a inequitable conduct, misjoinder/non-j	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory t 23 effects ses, and nie, 15 " or "or y raise. nd best	gement ided for eed to be depending test theouse thow it 2 & 3 a-sale" d Other of tomode,	and in the e ing on 99 ory, its may b 209 efense defens	1995 e 1987 s
 opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test The of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions This article examines the basis for the application in intellectual property cas applied by the Federal Circuit. Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlor The Classic Defenses Updated This article explores the "in public use which an accused patent infringer may that are covered include enablement a inequitable conduct, misjoinder/non-j misuse, and estoppel. 	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory t 23 effects ses, and nie, 15 " or "or y raise. nd best	gement ided for eed to be depending test theouse thow it 2 & 3 a-sale" d Other of tomode,	and in the e ing on 99 ory, its may b 209 efense defens	1995 e 1987 s
opportunities and challenges to patent validity litigants. The system generall United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) tailored by mutual agreement of the p the controversy involved. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test The of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions This article examines the basis for the application in intellectual property cas applied by the Federal Circuit. Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlor The Classic Defenses Updated This article explores the "in public use which an accused patent infringer may that are covered include enablement a inequitable conduct, misjoinder/non-j	t infring y provi may ne arties, o ory t 23 effects ses, and nie, 15 " or "or y raise. nd best oinder	gement ided for eed to be depending test theouse thow it 2 & 3 a-sale" d Other of tomode,	and in the e ing on 99 ory, its may b 209 efense defens	1995 e 1987 s

concludes, however, that the procedure is unconstitutional in view of relevant Supreme Court decisions

view of relevant Supreme Court decisions.	
Masters	
Bovee, Warren R., Court Review of Magistrate's	
and Master's Decisions 12 3 245 1984	:
This article provides an overview of the review of reports,	
findings, recommendations, and determinations made by	
Masters and Magistrates.	
Williams, Sidney B., Jr. & Joan Thirstein,	
Use of Masters in Litigation 12 3 227 1984	:
This article examines the use of masters in litigation. It	
explores the history of masters as well as the role and duties	
of masters. It also delves in depth into the various sources of	
authority to appoint masters. Specifically, the article	
addresses the case for and against using a master in patent	
litigation cases.	
Mexico	
Rangel-Ortiz, Dr. Horacio, The Law of Designs:	
Mexican Legal System and TRIPS 24 2, 3, 4 753 1996)
This article examines Mexican Law from three different	
perspectives: (1) protection of industrial designs based on	
provisions of the industrial-property statutes that have	
governed the protection of inventions and trademarks; (2)	
the relevant provisions contained in copyright statutes as	
well as a brief presentation on how design law has	
developed since the Mexican Congress passed the first	
intellectual property statutes; and (3) an analysis of the	
provisions addressing industrial design protection on the	

Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS), and how such provisions have been implemented in domestic law.

Micro-organisms

Rohrbaugh, Mike L., The Patenting of Extinct

Organisms: Revival of Lost Arts

This article assesses the patentability of regenerated organisms, after being extinct in nature, under utility patent provisions. It provides insight into how the technology of regenerating formerly extinct organisms relates to, and is consistent with, the patentability requirements of statutory subject matter, utility, novelty, and non-obviousness.

25 3 371

1997

Misuse

 Pennwalt Redux - Judicial Uncertainty vs. Procrustean Bed 19 3 237 19 This article discusses the "means clause" of 35 U.S.C. section 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. NAFTA 	991
Maria Mendes da Costa, Philip C., NAFTA - The	
Canadian Response or Why Does the	
	994
Despite frequent changes in Canadian patent law, the	//*
implementation of NAFTA and the Intellectual Property	
Improvement Act will likely stabilize Canadian patent law	
for the near future.	
Pirkey, Louis T. & William G. Barber, <i>Treaties</i>	
Bring Changes to U.S. Trademark Law and	
	994
This article examines four treaties (GATT, NAFTA, the	
Trademark Law Treaty, and the Madrid Protocol) and the	
changes each brings (or may bring) to U.S. trademark law	
and practice.	
Silverstein, David, Will Pre-Grant Patent	
Publication Undermine United States Trade	
Secret Law? 23 4 695 19	995
This article discusses the change to pre-grant publication of	
patent applications and its impact on trade secret protection.	
Patent Act of 1790	
Walterscheid, Edward C., Charting a Novel	•
Course: The Creation of the Patent Act of	
	997
This article explores the origins of the Patent Act of 1790, and	
why it departed in various respects from the European	
patent custom and practice. A historical review	
demonstrates how much has changed in patent law, and also	
how much has remained the same.	
Patent and Trademark Office Boland, Lois E., GATT/TRIPS: A Response From	
	994
This article provides the Patent and Trademark Office's	774
responses and comments to several other articles published	
responses and comments to several other articles published	

added to the United States system, as is used in both Europe and Japan. **Patent Attorneys** DeVito, Daniel A. & Michael P. Dierks, Exploring Anew the Attorney-Client Privilege and Work-Product Doctrine in Patent Litigation: The Pendulum Swings Again, This Time in Favor of Protection 2 103 1994 22 This article discusses the developments of discovery privileges in the context of patent prosecution material, and submits that such protection is justified. Moore, Preston & Jackie Nakamura, The United States Patent Marking and Notice Statute 22 1 85 1994This article discusses the basic requirements of the patent marking and notice statute, explaining many of the technical provisions and warning of potential legal pitfalls associated with compliance. Stone, Gregory, An Attorney's Duty to Preserve Client Confidences and Conflicts of Interest: The Problem of Representation Adverse to a Former Client 12 2 157 1984 This article examines the trend that as the practice of law has become more complex, the potential for conflict of interest in representing clients who have adverse interests with former clients, have increased. The article examines the aspect of that trend that attorneys are being disqualified from continuing to represent a current client in litigation because of an actual or potential breach by the attorney of his duty to preserve a former client's confidences. The article first examines the substantial relationship test, its derivation, and its application. Then the article discusses some problems in implementation of the substantial relationship test. Finally, the effect of the Model Rules of Conduct are discussed. Trop, Timothy N., Negative Inferences From the Absence of Attorney Testimony in Patent Cases 15 1 50 1987 In patent cases, with increasing frequency, attention is focusing on the conduct of attorneys. Typically, this occurs when a defense of reliance on an opinion of counsel is raised to a charge of willful patent infringement. This also happens in cases involving charges of inequitable conduct in the PTO

This article examines the issue of who proceeds first at a patent trial. The issue was complicated when a Federal Circuit Judge suggested that courts consider trying the issues of patent infringement and validity separately. The author believes that it is best not to split these issues, unless the split is based on the Federal Rules of Evidence. For example, in the declaratory judgment situation, the defendant patentee has the burden of proving the affirmative of the infringement issue, and should therefore, go first. Also, trying inequitable conduct issues separately may reduce confusion. In general, though, courts should endeavor to reduce the complexity of trials by gaining more control over the trial itself, rather than breaking up the order of proof and confusing presentation of evidence to the jury. Jackson, Thomas H. & Cindy I. George,

Preparing for Patent Infringement Suit Settlement and Cross-Licensing With Lotus® 1-2-3®

> This article describes how spreadsheet software can assist and enhance the patent suit settlement process. The software can calculate a net payment schedule from one party to another for past and future royalties. The authors used this information, along with estimated sales figures and the probabilities of success of each patent, as a guideline for achieving settlement.

17 1

24 1

Janicke, Paul M., Heat of Passion: What Really

Happened in Graver Tank

Examining the history and application of the Doctrine of Equivalents in patent law provides strong evidence in favor of abolishing the doctrine. Even if the doctrine is maintained in the fields of chemistry and biology (where broadened reissues will not prevent unscrupulous claims), judicial intervention should be a valid remedy in those areas.

```
Janicke, Paul M. & Roger S. Borovoy, The
```

Minitrial Approach to Resolving Patent Disputes

11 4 258 1983

30

1

1989

1996

This article discusses how arbitration and mediation were used to reduce the complexity and expense of patent trials in *Shell v. Intel* and *Telecredit v. TRW*, respectively.

Killworth, Richard A., The Federal Circuit Treatment of Non-Art Rejections/Defenses

This article examines the Federal Circuit's development of the law of anticipation and obviousness under 35 U.S.C. sections 102 and 103. Because application of section 102 precludes proof of certain facts which could establish nonobviousness, such as unexpected results and the so-called "secondary considerations," the distinction between sections 102 and 103 can be decisive. The article also warns that given the trend reflected in cases dealing with the law on public use and sale or offer to sell, inventors and the companies for which they work must pay close attention to activities which ultimately may be construed as these events -- events that can lead to forfeiture of the right to patent the discoveries embodied by these actions. Pravel, B.R., Issues of Law and Fact At Appellate Level 12 4 321 1984 This article examines issues of fact and law in both patent and trademark cases. With respect to patent cases the article discusses claim interpretation or construction, anticipation, obviousness, enablement under 35 U.S.C. § 112, utility and patent infringement. With regard to trademark cases, the article discusses the likelihood of confusion, the strength of the mark, trademark infringement, and other trademark issues. Re, Joseph R., Federal Circuit Jurisdiction Over Appeals From District Court Patent Decisions 16 2 169 1988This article reviews recent decisions dealing with the appellate jurisdiction of the Untied States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit over patent-related actions. Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test Theory of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions 23 1 99 1995 This article examines the basis for the effects test theory, its application in intellectual property cases, and how it may be applied by the Federal Circuit. Silverstein, David, Will Pre-Grant Patent Publication Undermine United States Trade Secret Law? 23 4 695 1995 This article discusses the change to pre-grant publication of patent applications and its impact on trade secret protection. Trop, Timothy N., Negative Inferences From the Absence of Attorney Testimony in Patent Cases 5015 1 1987 This article supports the cases that extend copyright protection to computer programs. The authors argue that although copyright does not provide a bright line to divide the protectible from the unprotectible, neither does any other form of intellectual property right. The article discusses the legislative background, the Whelan case and other cases addressing the scope of copyright protection for software, and the significance of the growing worldwide consensus in favor of protection of computer programs under traditional copyright principles. The authors also comment on how familiar, often rejected arguments against such copyright protection appear to underlie the current quest for the certainty of a defined "interface" between copyright and patent.

Heinze, William F., Patent Mediation: The Forgotten Alternative in Dispute

Resolution

18 4 333 1990

This article discusses the shortcomings of patent arbitration and the corresponding benefits offered by other, less publicized, dispute resolution procedures, particularly mediation. An examination of the historical development of arbitration, and the current laws concerning patent arbitration, reveals that many of the reasons for choosing arbitration over litigation apply equally well to patent mediation.

Hilti, Christian, The Future European Community Patent System and Its Effects on Non-EEC

Members

1990

1990

193

18 2

18 3 289 Following the agreement by the member states of the EEC that will enable parties to obtain unitary and autonomous European patents for the whole common market from the European Patent Office, this article outlines the future Community Patent system and its setting in the context of the existing national and international patent systems.

Macedo, Charles R.B., First-To-File: Is

American Adoption of the International

Standard in Patent Law Worth the Price?

This article examines the newly proposed first-to-file standard and the advantages and disadvantages of having a single international standard of patentability based on seniority of filing rather than of invention. The article

rights in computer-related abstract ideas, such as algorithms, data structures, computerized methods of doing business, programming languages, and instructions sets.

Sumner, John P. & Steven W. Lundberg,

Patentable Computer Program Features As

Uncopyrightable Subject Matter

This article demonstrates that, both with respect to "computer programs" as defined in the Copyright Act and with respect to user interface features, a clearly definable interface exists between copyright law and utility patent law. This interface can be used in virtually all fact situations to properly determine and limit the scope of copyright protection, thus leaving the protection of functional, utilitarian features to the utility patent system, as intended by Congress. A line can be drawn between the functional, utilitarian features of software and the nonfunctional, copyrightable aspects of software. The article further demonstrates that the functional, utilitarian features should receive protection exclusively from utility patents, or trade secrets, but should receive no protection from copyright law.

17 3

18 2

237

127

1990

Van Slyke, Paul C. & Mark M. Friedman,

Employer's Rights to Inventions and Patents

of Its Officers, Directors and Employees

This article discusses the issue of inventorship and the disputes which arise regarding the ownership of various rights associated with inventions and patents between employers and employees. The article focuses on a fictitious, yet realistic, case study, and analyzes the issues using the applicable laws.

Vick, John E., Jr., Publish and Perish: The

Patented Publication As a Bar to Patentability1832351990A patent will not issue on subject matter in the publicdomain. Therefore, although publication is the cornerstoneof academia, what is gained in academic recognition bypublication must be balanced against the potential loss ofpatent rights. This article examines the printed publicationdoctrine as one of the many types of prior art that may beused against a patent application.

Patent Litigation

Coolley, Ronald B., Magistrates: What They Are and How They Can be Used in Litigation 12 3 186 1984

Analysis After Wilson Sporting Goods:	
The Hypothetical Claim Hydra 18 3 262 199	0
This article discusses how the Federal Circuit, in Wilson	-
Sporting Goods Co. v. David Geoffrey & Associates, has explicitly	
dictated an entirely new and complex test for determining	
whether or not a patent claim is infringed under the Doctrine	
of Equivalents.	
Pretty, Laurence H., The Boundaries of	
Discovery in Patent Litigation: Privilege,	
Work Product and Other Limits 18 2 101 199	0
This article reviews the special problems in delineating the	
boundaries of discovery in patent litigation due to the public	
character of patents. Specifically highlighted are the	
boundaries of discovery created by the attorney-client	
privilege, work product immunity, and relevance.	
Williams, Sidney B., Jr. & Joan Thirstein,	
Use of Masters in Litigation 12 3 227 198	4
This article examines the use of masters in litigation. It	
explores the history of masters as well as the role and duties	
of masters. It also delves in depth into the various sources of	
authority to appoint masters. Specifically, the article	
addresses the case for and against using a master in patent	•
litigation cases.	
Patent Office Procedure	
Bryant, Dr. J. Howard & Donald P. Stein,	
Automating the U.S. Patent Office 11 1 & 2 25 198	3
The PTO automation plan established in 1982 is expected to	
meet the objectives of improving the integrity of the data	
base and maintaining search quality while resulting in a net	
cost benefit to quickly make up for the initial financial	
investment.	
Herrell, Roger W. & Donald R. Piper, Jr.,	
Concurrent Use and Registration Rights 11 3 177 198	3
Knowledge of a third-party's rights is beneficial to a	
trademark registrant in asserting their own rights before	
either the PTO or the courts; the good-faith exception for	
concurrent user's rights will be upheld when properly	
established in the forum.	
Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the	
Proper Roles of Patent Attorney and Examiner	~
in An Era of International Patent Harmonization 16 1 38 198	8

SUBJECT INDEX 109 Imputing knowledge of an employee to that employee's corporation in cases of willful patent infringement should only occur following the standards of agency law: where the employee has actual knowledge of the patent, understands its importance, and has a duty to report his or her knowledge to the corporation. Clark, Paul T., Animal Invention Protection 16 3&4 442 1988 This article asks whether the patent system in its present form can accommodate the flood of animal patent applications. Kupferschmid, Keith M., Prior User Rights: The Inventor's Lottery Ticket 21 213 1993 3 This article discusses reform of patent law, and the issues involved in implementing a prior user right. The article discusses whether the U.S. should adopt a prior user right. Manbeck, Harry F., Jr., Voluntary Arbitration of Patent Disputes -- The Background to 35 U.S.C. 294 11 268 4 1983 The 1982 endorsement, by the 97th Congress, of voluntary binding arbitration -- embodied in statute at 35 U.S.C. § 294 -- should provide a stimulus for more arbitration of patent validity questions in the patent system. Pegram, John B., An Analysis and Explanation of the Statutes Now Affecting Patent 11 4 2741983 Congress' enactment of § 294 of the Patent Act raises both opportunities and challenges to patent infringement and validity litigants. The system generally provided for in the United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) may need to be tailored by mutual agreement of the parties, depending on the controversy involved. Quillen, Cecil D., Jr., Proposal for the Simplification and Reform of the United States Patent System 21 3 189 1993

This article discusses issues not covered by the Advisory Commission on Patent Law Reform. The article goes beyond the report of the Commission and identifies substantive features of present U.S. patent law which are contrary to the objectives sought to be achieved by a patent system. The article then sets forth various substantive proposals for the reform and simplification of the U.S. patent system.

Arbitration

1983-1997

 affords patentees free access to the courts to protect their rights, but which also affords accused infringers a reliable non-technical remedy for bad faith assertions of patents known to be invalid or not infringed. Battersby, Gregory J. & Charles W. Grimes, <i>The Attorney-Client Privilege and Work Product Immunity in the Eyes of the Accused Infringer</i> 15 2 & 3 231 19 This article explores how attorney-client privilege and work-product immunity have been applied in the patent arena, particularly by counsel for an accused patent infringer. The author recognizes that the patent attorney is increasingly gaining recognition as performing a legal function, and the trend appears to be that application of the privileges will become more expansive. 	987
Brown, Harold R., III, Proof of Lost Profits	
	95
Brunda, Bruce B., Resolution of Patent Disputes By Non-Litigation Procedures 15 2 & 3 73 19	87
This article promotes the use of mediation, arbitration, and other non-litigation dispute resolution procedures to obtain a settlement, or other resolution of a patent controversy. The principal attributes and advantages of a number of non- litigation procedures are considered. Coggio, Brian D., Jennifer Gordon & Marsha G.	
Ajhar, Damage Control What An Adjudged	
Infringer Can Do to Minimize the Resulting Damage 15 2 & 3 250 19 This article explores three means of limiting an adjudged infringer's ultimate exposure: (1) avoiding the entry of a permanent injunction; (2) avoiding increased damages and/or attorney's fees; and (3) reducing the compensatory damages awarded to the patentee. Conley, Ned L., An Economic Approach to Patent	87
	87

• 111

This article discusses how a potential patent infringer can coordinate its defense with other businesses threatened by the same patent.

Hollaar, Lee A., Justice Douglas Was Right:

The Need for Congressional Action on Software

Patents2412831996Congress is in the best position to amend the patent law to
provide three clear guidelines regarding patents of computer
software: establish that computer processes are in fact
patentable, protect "method" patent holders from
distributors of those methods, and exclude information
which has been stored in obvious ways from any novelty
determination.

Holm, Chris L., Patent Prosecution Comparison Between the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office 21

25 2 233 1997 This article examines four specific questions: (1) Is there a significant difference in the average prosecution time from the application filing date to the grant date for applications filed in the U.S. Patent Trademark Office ("PTO") as compared with the European Patent Office ("EPO"), and what is the average term of protection following a patent grant by the EPO?; (2) Are there significant differences (as in the U.S.) in the average EP prosecution times from the application filing date to the grant date for chemical, electrical, and general applications?; (3) Is there a significant difference time from the application filing date to the grant date for applications that claim a U.S. priority as compared to applications that do not claim a U.S. priority?; and (4) Does an early demand or a late demand have a significant effect on the time from application filing date to grant date for EPO applications?

Irving, Thomas L. & Stacy D. Lewis, Proving a Date of Invention and Infringement After GATT/TRIPS

22 3 & 4 309 1994

This article discusses Uruguay Round amendments to Section 104 as well as the expanded definition of infringing activity under the Agreement.

Katz, Arie P., Patentability of Living Matter Within Traditional Jewish Law: Is the Harvard House Kosher? 113

21 2 117 1993

analysis as a basis for explaining and harmonizing the Federal Circuit opinions interpreting equivalents.	
Lemley, Mark A., An Empirical Study of the	
Twenty-Year Patent Term 22 3 & 4 369 1994	
This article studies what the likely impact will be of the	
GATT provision that extends the length of time patentees	
receive protection for their patents in the United States.	
Marshall, John J., Proximate Causation As the	
Grand Unification Theory of Patent Damages:	
An Analysis of Rite-Hite v. Kelley and King	
Instruments v. Perego 23 4 645 1995	
This article demonstrates that proximate causation is a grand	
unification theory that unites prior patent damage theories,	
such as lost profits based upon entire market value,	
projected sales, convoyed sales, replacement parts, and price	
erosion. The article also guides the practitioner in	
investigating the potential damage claims available for each	
case of patent infringement.	
Mendes da Costa, Philip C., NAFTA - The	
Canadian Response or Why Does the Canadian	
Patent Act Keep Changing? 22 1 65 1994	
Despite frequent changes in Canadian patent law, the	
implementation of NAFTA and the Intellectual Property	
Improvement Act will likely stabilize Canadian patent law	
for the near future.	
Metcalf, L. Craig, Preliminary Injunctions and	
Their Availability: How to Defend Against the	
Early Injunction 15 2 & 3 104 1987	
This article discusses the evolution of the standards applied	
1 -	
in issuing preliminary injunctions in patent infringement	
cases, before and after the creation of the Federal Circuit.	
The article also proposes some defensive tactics to aid	
accused infringers in defending against the early injunction.	
Moore, Preston & Jackie Nakamura,	
The United States Patent Marking and Notice	
Statute 22 1 85 1994	
This article discusses the basic requirements of the patent	
marking and notice statute, explaining many of the technical	
provisions and warning of potential legal pitfalls associated	
with compliance.	
Oddi, Samuel A.,	

inequitable conduct, misjoinder/non-joinder of inventors, misuse, and estoppel. Silverstein, David, Will Pre-Grant Patent Publication Undermine United States Trade Secret Law? 23 4 695 1995 This article discusses the change to pre-grant publication of patent applications and its impact on trade secret protection. Smith, G. Kenneth & Denise M. Kettelberger, Patents and the Human Genome Project 22 1 27 1994 International cooperation in an effort to decode the human genome has recently been threatened by various organizations' attempts to obtain patent protection for DNA fragments of unknown function derived from the genome project. The article argues that efforts to obtain proprietary rights for gene fragments of unknown function may harm international cooperation essential to the human genome project. Further, the article urges the United States to forge a strong policy regarding the human genome project and patent issues that result from it. Smith, P. McCoy, Copyright, Suppression, and the Problem of the Unpublished Work: Lessons From the Patent Law 19 4 309 1991 This article explores the recent trend in the use of copyright as a weapon to suppress writings. By analyzing the manner in which the patent laws treat suppression of innovations, the author hopes to shed light on the validity of allowing copyright holders suppressive power. Stephens, Keith & John P. Sumner, Patenting Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object-Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines 23 2 221 1995 The purpose of this article is to inform the software industry of the availability and advantages of patenting objectoriented software, not only generally, but with respect to software objects. The article also reviews how courts have addressed the patentability of software objects, and predicts how courts will address the issue in the future. Stern, Richard H., Solving the Algorithm Conundrum: After 1994 in the Federal Circuit Patent Law Needs a Radical Algorithmectomy 167 22 2 1994

.....

This article discusses the "means clause" 112. It traces judicial construction of the patentee can establish infringement in ca equivalent means used by an infringer. Walterscheid, Edward C., <i>Charting a Novel</i>	clau	se and l	now a	n
Course: The Creation of the Patent Act of				
1790	25	4	445	1997
This article explores the origins of the Pa	-			
why it departed in various respects from				iu.
patent custom and practice. A historical			411	
demonstrates how much has changed in			and al	so
how much has remained the same.	P			
Walterscheid, Edward C., Priority of Invention:				
How the United States Came to Have a				
"First-to-Invent" Patent System	23	2	263	1995
The purpose of this article is to explore h	low,	when, a	and wh	y
the United States adopted a "first-to-inve				5
Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the	-		-	
Proper Roles of Patent Attorney and Examiner				
in An Era of International Patent Harmonization	n 16	1	38	1988
The author asserts that the examination	of a p	oatent		
application should be conducted ex part	e, an	d shoul	d be	
exclusively governmental. An inter part				
added to the United States system, as is	used	in both	Europ	e
and Japan.				
Weissman, Peter, Computer Software As				
Patentable Subject Matter: Contrasting United				
States, Japanese, and European Laws	23	3	525	1995
This article explores the current state of	the la	w rega	rding	
computer-related technologies as patent				
in the United States, Japan, and Europe.				
effects of these laws, and provides a brie	t con	npariso	n and	
analysis among the different nations.				
Wiseman, Thomas G.,	17	0 4 4	201	1000
Biotechnology Patent Practice A Primer		3&4		1988
The author provides guidance on techno	nogie	es and r	low to	
avoid pitfalls with the PTO examiner.				
Patents Fundamental Concepts				
Chisum, Donald S., Comment:				
Anticipation, Enablement and Obviousness: An Eternal Golden Braid	15	1	57	1007
In Lichul Souch Diala	10	1	57	1987

This article focuses on "unique" issues, problems and alternatives in the intellectual property law of plant biotechnological intentions. **Professional Responsibility** Kline, Michael J. & David E. Dougherty, Avoiding Client Conflicts of Interest in An Era of Corporate Change 14 2 1041986 This article presents a hypothetical case that raises issues of conflicts of interest. The article explores the law of conflicts of interest as it relates to the hypothetical, and variants thereof, demonstrates the best ways to avoid similar problems, and suggests solutions for dealing with the problems raised in the hypothetical case. Lipman, Steven E., Introduction 14 2 71 1986 Lipman, Steven E., Prosecution of Practitioners for Violation of the P.T.O. Code of Professional Responsibility: Facing the Realities of Losing Your License 119 14 2 1986 This article discusses the ramifications of the apparent increased activity of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office in matters of discipline since the promulgation in 1985 of its new Code of Professional Responsibility, the expansion of its procedures for the conduct of disciplinary proceedings for violations of that Code, and the establishment of its new Office of Enrollment and Discipline to investigate and prosecute those violations. Vapnek, Paul W., Intellectual Property Law Practice in the 1980's: Dealing With the Expectations of a More Informed Clientele 14 2 91 1986 This article explores the effect of rule changes and the impact of more sophisticated clients, private and corporate, on the practice of intellectual property law in the 1980's and beyond. A review of the present state of professional responsibility, and especially of how the courts have treated lawyers and law firms in disputes with clients and between each other, will provide a basis for an assay of the future. Weiffenbach, Cameron, Attorney Conduct and the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office 73 14 2 1986 This article deals with the new disciplinary rules as administered by the Office of Enrollment and Discipline (OED). It covers the scope of the new rules, the nature of the

Imputing knowledge of an employee to that employee's corporation in cases of willful patent infringement should only occur following the standards of agency law: where the employee has actual knowledge of the patent, understands its importance, and has a duty to report his or her knowledge to the corporation. Brown, Harold R. III, Proof of Lost Profits Damages Following Rite-Hite v. Kelley 23 4 577 1995 This article first summarizes key points of the Rite-Hite decision. It then provides a review of Federal Circuit decisions relating to proof of lost profits damages generally. Chisum, Donald S., **Remedies for Patent Infringement** 13 3 & 4380 1985 Recent developments in the law of remedies for patent infringement have altered the economics of the patent system, making it more worthwhile to invest in obtaining patent protection, negotiating licenses, planning activity to avoid infringement, and suits against apparent infringers. The Federal Circuit has favored this trend, emphasizing that doubts on questions of the amount of monetary relief should be resolved in favor of the patent owner and against the infringer, and liberalizing the availability of preliminary injunctive relief against infringement. This article reviews the decisions of the Federal Circuit on the subject of remedies for patent infringements that were rendered in its first three years. Correll, Craig O., Using Criminal Sanctions to Combat Trademark Counterfeiting 14 2781986 4 This article, written by in-house counsel for Ocean Pacific Sunwear, Ltd., provides methods of containing and combating counterfeiting of Ocean Pacific apparel products by means other than civil lawsuits. Their approach is quite practical and derived directly from their experiences in trying to fight a large problem with a limited amount of money. McCoy, Michael D. & James D. Myers, Ex Parte Seizure Order Practice After the Trademark Counterfeiting Act of 1984 14 4 237 1986 This article begins with a discussion of the development of ex

parte seizure proceedings prior to the new Act. The article next discusses the definition of a counterfeit mark under the

other patent systems. The article proposes that the U.S. enact a research exemption into law.

Right of Publicity

Gibson, Floyd A. & Rachel M. Healey,

The Right of Publicity Comes of Age2333611995This article discusses the protection of one's persona through
a right of publicity claim by defining the cause of action and
the applicable defenses to such a claim.

Ropski, Gary M. & Diane L. Marschang,

The Stars' Wars: Names, Pictures and Lookalikes

17 2 81 1989

There is no specific federal right of publicity statute, but several states have enacted legislation that serves to protect a celebrity's right of publicity. The express language of the statutes, however, differs from state to state regarding what is protected under the right of publicity, and some statutes fail to address important issues such as inheritability. This article examines recent developments in this area of law, and focuses on fair use, lookalikes, and preemption.

Role of Jury

Hofer, Roy E., The CAFC and Fact/Law Questions in Patent Cases: The Jury's Role

Burgeons!

295 1984

This article focuses on the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit and its effect on patent cases, particularly on what it has done in the area of fact/law questions in patent infringement cases, the effect upon trial and appellate review of patent infringement cases, and the practical consequences of the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit labors in these areas.

Section 103

Tao, Jerome T., An Examination of the Federal Circuit's Multi-Tiered Review of Patent

Obviousness

20 2 84

12 4

1992

This article reviews the Federal Circuit's multi-tiered approach to determinations of obviousness. The article concludes that the classification of obviousness as an issue of law is the most judicially sound and practical approach possible.

Section 112

Chahine, Kenneth G., Enabling DNA and Protein

Mittelberger, Ralph A. & Gary M. Hnath, Changes in Section 337 As a Result of the GATT - Implementing Legislation 22 3 & 44651994 This article describes changes, as a result of the Uruguay Round of GATT, to Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 and predicts what impact these changes might have. Schwartz, Bryan A., Beyond the Amendments: Federal and ITC Case Law Developments That May Determine the Long-Term Future of Section 337 Litigation 1994 22 3&4 491 This article discusses several significant developments in federal and ITC case law and assesses their potential longterm impact on Section 337 litigation. Security Interests Bahrick, Thomas L., Security Interests in Intellectual Property 15 30 1987 1 This article addresses the major areas of concern associated with the use of intellectual property as collateral in secured transactions. Suggestions are made for assessing ownership, drafting the security agreements, perfecting a security interest in intellectual property, and foreclosing on such property. Ultimately, it is argued that with a clarification of the federal recording provisions, or in the applicable provisions of the U.C.C., secured parties will be more confident in their ability to obtain value from intellectual property, and this will accelerate the realization of the full potential of intellectual property in secured transactions. Settlement Szczepanski, Steven Z., Licensing or Settlement: Deferring the Fight to Another Day 15 2&3 298 1987

An accused patent infringer should always consider obtaining a license under a patent. Considering other alternatives is appropriate when the accused infringer wants to pay up to terminate the controversy, or when the accused infringer is contemplating a challenge to the patent or its scope. By taking the license, the accused infringer eliminates the risk of patent litigation and defers the final decision to challenge indefinitely the license. This provides insurance and keeps the option to litigate open. These benefits should be thoroughly considered before commencing litigation. Small Business 1983-1997

distributors of those methods, and exclude information which has been stored in obvious ways from any novelty

determination. Jackson, Thomas H. & Cindy I. George, Preparing for Patent Infringement Suit Settlement and Cross-Licensing With Lotus® 1-2-3® 17 1 This article describes how spreadsheet software can assist and enhance the patent suit settlement process. The software can calculate a net payment schedule from one party to another for past and future royalties. The authors used this information, along with estimated sales figures and the probabilities of success of each patent, as a guideline for achieving settlement. Stephens, Keith & John P. Sumner, Patenting Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object-Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines 23 2 The purpose of this article is to inform the software industry of the availability and advantages of patenting objectoriented software, not only generally, but with respect to software objects. The article also reviews how courts have addressed the patentability of software objects, and predicts how courts will address the issue in the future. Stern, Richard H., On Defining the Concept of Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights in Algorithms and Other Abstract Computer-**Related** Ideas 23 3 This article extrapolates from the concepts of copyright

infringement and patent infringement under existing law, to define a concept of infringement of intellectual property rights in computer-related abstract ideas, such as algorithms, data structures, computerized methods of doing business, programming languages, and instructions sets.

Vietzke, Lance L., Software As the Article of

Manufacture in Design Patents for Icons 21 138 1993 2 This article argues that the software which produces an icon is the article of manufacture. The article then discusses the overlap of patent and copyright protection, and the history of the Xerox Corp. cases. Finally, the article discusses why

1989

1995

1995

30

221

1983-1997

This article is intended to warn owners of trade secrets about how their intellectual property may be exposed in public documents.

Casey, Kevin R., Identification of Trade Secrets

During Discovery: Timing and Specificity 24 1 191 1996 Under the proposed procedural approach (compiled through state and federal case law and the author's own experience), different stages of litigation in trade secret misappropriation require different degrees of specificity in pleading and proof on the part of the plaintiff.

1

Casey, William L., Jr., John E. Marthisen &

Laurence S. Moss, The Economic Impact of the Freedom of Information Act

12 76 1984This article examines the claim, voiced by the business sector, that federal disclosure policy under the Freedom of Information Act too often compromises trade secrets and technical data. Next, it explains why the concept of "circumstantially relevant business information" actually provides a better description of what it is that businesses are concerned about "losing" to competitors than the often misused expression "trade secrets." Then, it looks at the reasons why we believe that circumstantially relevant business information is being given out by government agencies on a regular basis. Finally, it outlines the various policy arguments in favor of rapid dissemination of business information contained in agency records, especially information having to do with marketing information.

O'Reilly, James T.,

Trade Secrets: Asleep At the Switch? 12 1 13 1984This article reviews some of the litigation and legislation surrounding the Freedom of Information Act and how members of the American Patent Bar are falling asleep at the switch when it comes to protecting trade secrets after the enactment of FOIA. This article looks at expectations of trade secret protection, the history of the FOIA in the courts and in Congress, and current interpretations of the Act as well as legislative prospects.

Silverstein, David, Will Pre-Grant Patent Publication Undermine United States Trade Secret Law?

Trademark Law		
Chisum, Donald S., Trademark Acquisition,		4004
Registration and Maintenance: A Primer 19 2	124	1991
This article reviews trademark adoption and use, th	ie 1988	
Trademark Revisions Act's bona fide intent to use		
requirement, basic Patent and Trademark Office reg	-	n
requirements and procedures, and registration and	rights	
maintenance, including abandonment.		
Devitt, Veronica Colby, Coping With Statutes		
Which "Muddy the Waters" of Trademark	226	1007
Practice 11 3	236	1983
State statutes particularly regarding trade name	1	
registration, trademark registration, banking and o		
professions, and franchising can directly and indi		
affect trademark owners' rights. In some cases, awa		
provides enough protection to a client; in others, m affirmative action is warranted.	lore	
Helget, Gerald E.,		
Slogans - Protectible Marketing Tools? 20 1	35	1992
This article focuses on the protection of slogans, pu		
the Lanham Act amendments of 1988. The author		U U
various inquiries as a first level of analysis assessing		
protectability of the slogans, and addresses the vial		
federal trademark protection for current, as well as	-	
use.		
Herrell, Roger W. & Donald R. Piper, Jr.,		
Concurrent Use and Registration Rights 11 3	177	1983
Knowledge of a third-party's rights is beneficial to a		2700
trademark registrant in asserting their own rights b		
either the PTO or the courts; the good-faith excepti		
concurrent user's rights will be upheld when prope		
established in the forum.	2	
Hewitt, Lester L. & Paul E. Krieger,		
Anti-Monopoly An Autopsy for Trademarks 11 3	151	1983
The 1982 Ninth Circuit Court of Appeal's "primary		
significance" test for genericism based on litigatio	n	
involving the popular board game "Monopoly" w	as too	
narrowly applied and, if followed, will place too hi	gh a	
burden on mark owners.		
Klein, Sheldon, The Trademark Law Revision		
Act of 1988: An Analysis of the Mechanics and		
· ·		

This article discusses the scope of U.S. trademark law vis-avis color, with an emphasis on recent developments regarding the registrability of color alone.

Trial Advocacy

Adamo, Kenneth R., Basic Motion Practice for

the Accused Infringer

This article explores the various Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, which can be used in aggressive motion practice by the accused infringer. The article advocates a wellplanned motion practice for accused infringers, to narrow the issues, shape a more favorable case, and/or quickly kill one or all of the patentee's charges.

15

2&3

123

Barnhardt, John J., III, Counterclaiming in

Patent Infringement Litigation

This article examines the limitations of various counterclaims potentially available to the accused patent infringers in patent infringement actions for recovering damages, costs or fees from patentees who sue on inequitably obtained patents, further an anti-competitive purpose, or otherwise proceed in bad faith. The author concludes that liability for damages that are proximately caused by the bad faith assertions of the patent should not be made to depend upon the accused infringer's ability to establish malice, intent to defraud, or dominance of some cognizable product or geographic market. Also, liability should not depend on proof that the patent is being asserted in furtherance of a combination in restraint of trade or some other antitrust violation or unfair trade practice. Ultimately, a balance must be struck which affords patentees free access to the courts to protect their rights, but which also affords accused infringers a reliable non-technical remedy for bad faith assertions of patents known to be invalid or not infringed.

Battersby, Gregory J. & Charles W. Grimes, The Attorney-Client Privilege and Work Product Immunity in the Eyes of the Accused Infringer

15 2 & 3 231 1987

This article explores how attorney-client privilege and workproduct immunity have been applied in the patent arena, particularly by counsel for an accused patent infringer. The author recognizes that the patent attorney is increasingly gaining recognition as performing a legal function, and the

1987

15 2 & 3 175 1987

This article examines Special 301 to prov which to address its past performance, it the role it will play in the future. Boland, Lois E., <i>GATT/TRIPS: A Response From</i>	s cui			
the United States Patent and Trademark Office		3&4	425	1994
This article provides the Patent and Trad				
responses and comments to several other				l
in this volume relating to the Uruguay R		-		
and its implementation in the United Sta		U		
Irving, Thomas, L. & Stacy D. Lewis,				
Proving a Date of Invention and Infringement				
After GATT/TRIPS	22	3&4	309	1994
This article discusses Uruguay Round ar	nenc	lments t	:0	
Section 104 as well as the expanded defined the section 104 as well as the expanded defined the section 104 as the section 104	nition	n of infr	inging	
activity under the Agreement.				
Rangel-Ortiz, Dr. Horacio, The Law of Designs:				
Mexican Legal System and TRIPS		2, 3, 4		1996
This article examines Mexican Law from				
perspectives: (1) protection of industrial		-		
provisions of the industrial-property stat				
governed the protection of inventions an				
the relevant provisions contained in copy			es as	
well as a brief presentation on how desig				
developed since the Mexican Congress p				
intellectual property statutes; and (3) an				
provisions addressing industrial design	prote		n the Decessor	
Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Rights (TRIPS), and how such provisions	inter	lectual .	Proper	τy
implemented in domestic law.	s nav	e been		
Uniform Commercial Code				
Hricik, David, Allocation of the Risk of				
Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights				
Under Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial				
Code	20	2	71	1992
This article explores the obligation and p	oten			. —
both buyer and seller for infringement of			1	
property rights that arise under 35 U.S.C	. § 2-	-312(3).		
United Kingdom				
Rackman, A.C., The Patents County Court in the				
United Kingdom	20	2	112	1992

This article discusses the developments of discovery privileges in the context of patent prosecution material, and submits that such protection is justified.

Pretty, Laurence H., The Boundaries of

Discovery in Patent Litigation: Privilege,

Work Product and Other Limits 18 2 101 1990

This article reviews the special problems in delineating the boundaries of discovery in patent litigation due to the public character of patents. Specifically highlighted are the boundaries of discovery created by the attorney-client privilege, work product immunity, and relevance.

TITLE INDEX

Title, Author	Vol.	Iss.	PG.	Year
A "Nonobvious" Framework for Analyzing Proof				
of Secondary Meaning, Ropski, Gary M. &				
Pamela J. Johnson	11	3	211	1983
A Designer's View on the Scope of Intellectual		2		
Property Protection, Woodring, Cooper C.	24	2, 3,4	309	1996
A Different New Matter Standard For		_, _ , .		
Biotechnology Patent Applications				
Accompanied By A Deposit, Kraus, Heidi L.	25	1	101	1997
A European View Relating to		-		
Interference Issues in a First-to-File				
World, Fisher, Bernard	18	1	52	1990
A Refocusing on Inequitable Conduct in New	10	•		1770
Rule 56, Tegtmeyer, Rene D.	20	3&4	191	1992
Adequacy of Disclosures of Biotechnology	-•			
Inventions, Lentz, Edward T.	16	3&4	314	1988
Allocation of the Risk of Infringement of			•	
Intellectual Property Rights Under Article 2				
of the Uniform Commercial Code, Hricik,				
David	20	2	71	1992
An Analysis and Explanation of the Statutes Now		-		
Affecting Patent Arbitration, Pegram,				
John B.	11	4	274	1983
An Argument for Eliminating the Defense of	••	•	27.	1700
Patent Unenforceability Based on				
Inequitable Conduct, Lynch, John F.	16	1	7	1988
An Attorney's Duty to Preserve Client Confidence.			'	1700
and Conflicts of Interest: The Problem of	5			
Representation Adverse to a Former Client,				
Stone, Gregory	12	2	157	1984
An Economic Approach to Patent Challenges,	12	2	157	1704
Conley, Ned L.	15	4	354	1987
An Empirical Study of the Effect of Patent		•	55.	1707
Invalidity Judgments on the Abnormal				
Returns of Publicly Traded Securities,				
Kaufman, Page M.	19	4	282	1991
Kauffhan, 1 ago wi.	17	-	202	1771

5			
23	1	65	1995
15	2&3	123	1987
14	4	263	1986
22	3&4	491	1994
16	3&4	479	1988
16	3&4	394	1988
13	2	123	1985
22	3&4	465	1994
25	4	445	1997
14	1	62	1986
13	1	19	1985
13	1	33	1985
13	1	52	1985
13	1	9	1985
13	3&4	309	1985
	•		
	 15 14 22 16 16 13 22 25 14 13 13 13 13 	 23 1 15 2 & 3 14 4 22 3 & 4 16 3 & 4 16 3 & 4 13 3 & 4 22 3 & 4 25 4 14 1 13 1 13 1 13 1 13 1 13 1 	23 1 65 15 2 & 3 123 14 4 263 12 3 & 4 491 16 3 & 4 479 16 3 & 4 394 12 3 & 4 465 22 3 & 4 465 13 1 19 13 1 19 13 1 52 13 1 9

Copyright, Suppression, and the Problem of the				
Unpublished Work: Lessons From the Paten	t			
Law, Smith, P. McCoy	19	4	309	1991
Corporate Experience With On-Line Databases,				
Moeller, Dr. Guido K.	11	1&2	107	1983
Counterclaiming in Patent Infringement Litigation	,			
Barnhardt, John J., III	15	2&3	175	1987
Court Review of Magistrate's and Master's				
Decisions, Bovee, Warren R.	12	3	245	1984
Criteria of Patentability and Scope of Protection				
of the Chinese Patent Law, Jinqing, Zhu and				
Wu Sun	13	2	116	1985
Curing Double Patenting During Prosecution and				
After Issuance: When Once is Never Enough				
and Twice is Too Much, Lewis, Jeffrey I.D.	21	1	34	1993
Damage Control What An Adjudged Infringer				
Can Do to Minimize the Resulting Damage,				
Coggio, Brian D., Jennifer Gordon & Marsha	L			
G. Ajhar	15	2&3	250	1987
Design Patent Infringement Put to Sea Without				
Guiding Charts, Marcus, Harry C. & Mark J.				
Abate	22	2	135	1994
Design Patent System for the Twenty-First				
Century, Fryer, William T., III	24	2, 3,4	331	1996
Design Protection for Articles of Manufacture				
With Color, Zarfas, Louis S.	24	2, 3,4	409	1996
Dialog, LEXIS & Westlaw: Using the Computer				
Search Through Legal and Technological				
Data Bases, Sprowl, James A.	11	1&2	90	1983
Doctrine of Equivalents Analysis After Wilson				
Sporting Goods: The Hypothetical Claim				
Hydra, Parker, Henrik D.	18	3	262	1990
Document Delivery Systems for Today and				
Tomorrow, Mathews, J. Addison	11	1&2	102	1983
Employee Handbooks: An Implied Employment				
Contract Approach to Protecting				
Confidential Business Information,				
Garry, Paul R. & Allison C. Blakley	14	1	3	1986

TITLE INDEX

Generated By Increasingly Sophisticated				
Computer Programs, Wu, Andrew J.	25	1	131	1997
Full-text Patent Information Retrieval with		•	101	177.
LEXPAT, Hearn, Robert L.	11	1&2	73	1983
Functionality and Free Market Theory,	**	1 0 2		1700
Oddi, Samuel A.	17	3	173	1989
GATT/TRIPS: A Response From the United States		U		
Patent and Trademark Office,				
Boland, Lois E.	22	3&4	425	1994
General Characteristics of the Chinese Patent		5001	120	1771
Law, Mingzheng, Hu	13	2	129	1985
German Utility Models After the 1990 Reform	10	-	~~~	1700
Act, Liesegang, Dr. Roland	20	1	1	1992
Guide for the Perplexed: Where is the Problem		-	~	
and What We Do Until It is Solved, Smith,				
Richard, E. Robert Yoches & John F.				
Hornick	17	3	215	1989
Heat of Passion: What Really Happened in		-		
Graver Tank, Janicke, Paul M.	24	1	1	1996
High-Tech Trademark: Selection and Use,		-	-	
McCarthy, J. Thomas & Christopher M.				
Pickett	21	4	265	1993
How the Japanese Handle Interference Issues in		-		
Their First-to-File World, Kakinuki, John	18	1	80	1990
How the United States Currently Handles the		_		
Interference Issues That Will Remain in a				
First-to-File World, Gholz, Charles L.	18	1	1	1990
How Will Existing License Agreements Be Affected	!			
By Extended Patent Terms Under GATT,				
Forman, David S. & Thomas W. Winland	22	3&4	449	1994
I'm Just Wild About Harry, Baechtold, Robert L.	20	3&4	185	1992
Identification of Trade Secrets During Discovery:				
Timing and Specificity, Casey, Kevin R.	24	1	191	1996
IFI / Plenum Data Company, Allcock, Harry M.	11	1&2		1983
Implications of the United States Adherence to the			• •	
Berne Convention, Spector, David M.	17	2	100	1989
Imputing Knowledge to Determine Willful Patent	- 1	-	2.7.7	~~ ~ / /
Infringement, Bolan, Robert O. & William				

Introduction, Lipman, Steven E.	14	2	71	1986
Introduction, Adamo, Kenneth R.	15	2&3		1987
Introduction, Smith, Neil A.	14	4	231	1986
Is Intent an Important Element of Inequitable	14	т	201	1700
Conduct in the Patent and Trademark				
Office?, Heinke, Lowell L.	16	1	21	1988
Is the Haystack Getting Bigger or the Needle	10	T	21	1700
Smaller? A Review of the Current				
Difficulties for the Patent Searcher,				
Brown, Derek L.R.	11	1&2	126	1983
Issues of Law and Fact at Appellate Level,	11	1002	120	1905
Pravel, B.R.	12	4	321	1984
Japanese Chemical Patent Practice, Nishitate,	12	4	J21	1704
Kazuyuki, Yukio Uchida & Takashi Ishida	13	1	66	1985
Jury Trials in Patent Cases: The Uncertain	15	1	00	1905
Course of the Federal Circuit, Chambers, J.				
Robert	13	3&4	361	1985
Justice Douglas Was Right: The Need for	15	5 & 4	501	1965
Congressional Action on Software Patents,				
Hollaar, Lee A.	24	1	283	1996
Licensing or Settlement: Deferring the Fight to	24	1	205	1990
Another Day, Szczepanski, Steven Z.	15	2&3	208	1987
Litigating Trade Secret Cases at the International	15	2005	290	1907
Trade Commission, Hnath, Gary M. & James	,			
M. Gould	, 19	2	87	1991
Magistrates: What They Are and How They Can	17	4	07	1991
Be Used in Litigation, Coolley, Ronald B.	12	3	186	1984
Making, Using and Selling Without Infringing:	12	5	100	1704
An Examination of 35 U.S.C. Section 271(e)				
and the Experimental Use Exception to				
Patent Infringement, Israelsen, Ned A.	16	3&4	157	1988
Malta v. Schulmerich: The Federal Circuit at a	10	5004	4J7	1900
Crossroads in its Search to Harmonize				
Substantive Patent Law with Jury Trial				
Procedure and Review, Preston, Albert W.,				
Jr. & Dianne B. Elderkin	20	1	49	1992
NAFTA - The Canadian Response or Why Does	20	1	サブ	1774
the Canadian Patent Act Keep Changing?,				
me Canadian I diem Act Keep Changing?,				

Convention, Wegner, Harold C.	14	3	154	1986
Patent Mediation: The Forgotten Alternative				
in Dispute Resolution, Heinze, William F.	18	4	333	1990
Patent Misuse: Must An Alleged Infringer Prove				
an Antitrust Violation?, Bennet, Joel R.	17	1	1	1989
Patent Prosecution Comparison Between the				
United States Patent and Trademark Office				
and the European Patent Office,				
Holm, Chris L.	25	2	233	1997
Patent Simplification Sans Patent Fraud,				
Wegner, Harold C.	20	3&4	211	1992
Patentability of Living Matter Within Traditional				
Jewish Law: Is the Harvard House Kosher?,				
Katz, Arie P.	21	2	117	1993
Patentable Computer Program Features as				
Uncopyrightable Subject Matter, Sumner,				
John P. & Steven W. Lundberg	17	3	237	1989
Patenting Software Objects and Other Aspects of				
Object-Oriented Programs Under the New				
PTO Guidelines, Stephens, Keith & John P.				
Sumner	23	2	221	1995
Patents and the Human Genome Project, Smith, G	•			
Kenneth & Denise M. Kettelberger	22	1	27	1994
Pennwalt Redux - Judicial Uncertainty vs.				
Procrustean Bed, Waldbaum, Maxim H. &				
David Sipiora	19	3	237	1991
Practicalities and Potential Pitfalls When Using				
Provisional Patent Applications, Van Horn,				
Charles E.	22	3&4	259	1994
Preliminary Injunctions and Their Availability:				
How to Defend Against the Early Injunction,				
Metcalf, L. Craig	15	2&3	104	1987
Preparing for Patent Infringement Suit Settlement				
and Cross-Licensing with Lotus® 1-2-3,®				
Jackson, Thomas H. & Cindy I. George	17	1	30	1989
Prior User Rights: The Inventor's Lottery Ticket,				
Kupferschmid, Keith M.	21	3	213	1993
Priority of Invention: How the United States				

153

<i>Restoration Act of 1984</i> , Boehnen, Daniel A. & Steven J. Sarussi	17	1	67	1989
	17	1	07	1909
Releasability Under the Freedom of Information				
Act of Documents Submitted by Government				
Contractors, Virden, Prospere S., Jr. &	12	1	50	1094
Nancy A. Sutherland	12	1	50	1984
Remedies for Patent Infringement,	13	3&4	200	1095
Chisum, Donald S. Panhy to Comments on the Patentakility of Contain	15	3 & 4	300	1985
Reply to Comments on the Patentability of Certain Inventions Associated With the Identification				
ů.				
of Partial CDNA Sequences, Eisenberg,	22	1	C 1	1005
Rebecca S. & Robert P. Merges	23	1	61	1995
Representing Commercial Biotechnology				
Companies in Licensing Negotiations,	16	<u> २ ०-</u> 1	506	1000
Stratton, Jane L. Resolution of Patent Disputes Pu New Litization	16	3&4	200	1988
Resolution of Patent Disputes By Non-Litigation	15	<u> </u>	70	1007
Procedures, Brunda, Bruce B.	15	2&3	13	1987
Role of Patent Attorneys in Corporate Acquisitions		1	20	1000
and Divestments, Greely, Paul D.	17	1	20	1989
Section 102/103 Issues in Biotechnology Patent	16	3 0 4	204	1000
Prosecution, Murashige, Kate H.	16	3&4	294	1988
Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange				
Country, Leonard, Will E. & Roger D.	10	4	226	1004
Taylor Security Interests in Intellectual Buonanty	12	4	336	1984
Security Interests in Intellectual Property, Pabrick, Thomas I	15	1	20	1007
Bahrick, Thomas L. Shon Pighta, Pighta in Commighta, Supergravity	15	1	30	1987
Shop Rights, Rights in Copyrights, Supersession				
of Prior Agreements, Modification of				
Agreement, Right of Assignment and Other	11	1	25	1097
Contracts, McDaniel, Terry B.	14	1	35	1986
Slogans - Protectable Marketing Tools?, Helget Cereld E	20	1	25	1002
Helget, Gerald E. Small Entity Status: Who's "Small", Who Isn't,	20	1	35	1992
Who Should Be, and Why?,				
Sterba, Richard A.	25	4	405	1007
So the Copyright Office Has Refused to	23	4	425	1997
Register Your Claim What Does It Mean				
-				
and What Can You Do About It?,				

The China Patent Agents (H.K.) Ltd.,				
Gushu, Liu	13	2	121	1985
The Classic Defenses Updated, Rudisill, Stephen				
G. & Richard C. Auchterlonie	15	2&3	209	1987
The Conflicting Treatments of Compilations of				
Facts Under the United States and British				
Copyright Laws, Arden, Thomas P.	19	4	268	1991
The Control Group Problem in a Large				
Corporation - Revisited, Einhorn, Harold	12	2	103	1984
The Dilemma of Conflicting Precedent: Three				
Options in the Federal Circuit,				
Tramposch, Albert G.	17	4	323	1989
The Duty of Disclosure Requirements, Hoffman,				
Gary M. & Michael C. Greenbaum	16	1	124	1988
The Economic Impact of the Freedom of				
Information Act, Casey, William L., Jr.,				
John E. Marthisen & Laurence S. Moss	12	1	76	1984
The Evolution and Issue of New Rule 56,				
Manbeck, Harry F., Jr.	20	3&4	136	1992
The Expanded Authority of U.S. Magistrates:				
Has Congress Exceeded Constitutional				
Limits?, Parrett, Sherman O.	12	3	212	1984
The Fact-Law Dichotomy in Trademark Cases,				
Sutton, John P.	12	4	310	1984
The Federal Circuit Treatment of Non-Art				
Rejections/Defenses and Reissue/				
Reexamination: The First Three Years,				
Killworth, Richard A.	13	3&4	220	1985
The Federal Circuit's Appellate Jurisdiction Over				
Federal District Court Patent Cases: The				
First Three Years, Goldstein, Jack C.	13	3&4	271	1985
The Fifth Amendment and its Impact on Civil				
Actions Under the Trademark Counterfeiting				
Act of 1984, Wallen, Richard A. & Michael J.				
MacDermott	14	4	318	1986
The Future European Community Patent System				
and Its Effects on Non-EEC Members,				
Hilti, Christian	18	3	289	1990

The PTO's New Duty of Disclosure/Fraud on the				
Patent Office Rules May Be a Trap for				
Unwary Practitioners, Amberg, Stanley L.	20	3&4	163	1992
The Research Exemption: A Proposal, Bruzzone,				
Lauren C.	21	1	52	1993
The Revision of the Hague Agreement Concerning				
the International Deposit of Industrial				
Designs, Curchod, Francois	24	2, 3,4	599	1996
The Right of Publicity Comes of Age, Gibson,				
Floyd A. & Rachel M. Healey	23	3	361	1995
The Seventh Amendment Right to Jury Trial in				
Complex Civil Litigation: Historical				
Perspectives and a View From the Bench,				
Costantino, Hon. Mark A. & Daniel L.				
Master, Jr.	12	4	279	1984
The Stars' Wars: Names, Pictures and Lookalikes,				
Ropski, Gary M. & Diane L. Marschang	17	2	81	1989
The Status of Dual Path Litigation in the ITC and				
the Courts: Issues of Jurisdiction, Res				
Judicata and Appellate Review, Ritscher,				
Michael J., Albert Tramposch, Thomas J.				
O'Connell and Lisa Barons	18	2	155	1990
The Trademark Law Revision Act of 1988: An				
Analysis of the Mechanics and Possible				
Effects of Intent-to-Use Legislation,				
Klein, Sheldon	16	2	153	1988
The Unauthorized Use of Patents By the United		_		
States Government Or Its Contractors,				
McGrath, Richard J.	18	4	349	1990
The United States Patent Marking and Notice			• ••	
Statute, Moore, Preston & Jackie Nakamura	22	1	85	1994
The WIPO "Basic Proposal" for Harmonization		*		
of Patent Laws Viewed From the U.S.				
Practitioner's Point of View, Fiorito,				
Edward G.	19	1	24	1991
The WIPO Patent Harmonization Treaty,	~~	-	- •	
Pagenberg, Dr. Jochen, I	19	1	1	1991
Thirty Years of This Judging Business.		-	-	

Will Pre-Grant Patent Publication Undermine			
United States Trade Secret Law?,			
Silverstein, David	23	4	695 1995

Subscription Information

Published by the American Intellectual Property Law Association and distributed to all members *gratis*.

	Non-Member and Law Library Subscription (per year)	\$50.00
	Foreign Rate (per year)	\$80.00
1	Single Issue Price	\$15.00
	Double Issue Price	\$30.00

Requests for subscription by non-members and law libraries, for back issues, and for single issues are to be addresed to AIPLA Headquarters, 2001 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 203, Arlington, VA 22202-3694. Telephone: (703) 415-0780. Facsimile: (703) 415-0786.

Copyright clearance and request for re-publication rights are to be directed to AIPLA Headquarters.

Guidelines for Authors

1. Manuscripts relating to intellectual property matters may be submitted for consideration for publication.

2. Authors should submit three copies of each manuscript to the AIPLA Quarterly Journal, 2001 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 203, Arlington, VA 22202-3694. Submission of a manuscript implies that it is an original, unpublished work.

3. Manuscripts (text and footnotes) should be typewritten and double-spaced with one inch margins. All pages should be consecutively numbered. Footnotes should be numbered consecutively with arabic numbers. The total number of pages including the text and footnotes should be between 25 and 50 pages.

4. In preparing text and footnotes, authors should consult the style presented in *The Bluebook: A Uniform System of Citation* (The Harvard Law Review Association ed., 16th ed. 1996). Parallel citation to U.S.P.Q. should be included where applicable. For questions of literary style not included in *The Bluebook* authors should consult *The Chicago Manual of Style* (University of Chicago Press, 14th ed. 1993).

5. All citations should be placed in the footnotes, even if the authority is mentioned in the text.

6. The editors reserve the right to make alterations and corrections for grammar and syntax.

7. To preserve professional objectivity, it is assumed that, absent appropriate disclosure, an article is not based upon a pending or recently concluded litigation in which the author(s) or the authors' firm are or were involved as counsel of record.

8. For additional information, please contact the Editor-in-Chief, Professor Joan E. Schaffner, The George Washington University Law School, 2000 H Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20052. Telephone: (202) 994-7040. Facsimile: (202) 994-9817. Internet: jschaf@main.nlc.gwu.edu.

Rich, Giles S.	14	3	139	1986
Trade Dress Protection for Product				
Configurations: Is There a Conflict With				
Patent Policy?, Dratler, Jay, Jr.	24	2, 3,4	427	1996
Trade Secrets: An Update on the Impact of State				
and Federal Efforts to Broaden the Public				
Right of Access to Court Records, Adolph,				
Thomas H., David Hricik & Jayme		_		
Partridge	23	2	161	1995
Trade Secrets: Asleep at the Switch?,				
O'Reilly, James T.	12	1	13	1984
Trademark Acquisition, Registration and				
Maintenance: A Primer, Chisum, Donald S.	19	2	124	1991
Trademarks in Europe 1991 and Beyond, Rosini,				
James E. & Christopher C. Roche	19	3	213	1991
Treaties Bring Changes to U.S. Trademark Law				
and Practice, Pirkey, Louis T. & William G.				
Barber	22	3&4	509	1 99 4
Tuning Up For a New Musical Age: Sound				
Recording Copyright Protection in a Digital				
Environment, Abrahamson, Jeffrey	25	2	181	1 997
U.S. Design Protection: Discussion of Status and				
Suggested Proposals, Thompson, William S.	24	2, 3,4	393	1996
Use of Masters in Litigation, Williams, Sidney B.,				
Jr. & Joan Thirstein	12	3	227	1984
User Interfaces and the Idea-Expression				
Dichotomy, Or, Are the Copyright Laws				
User Friendly?, Pilarski, John H.	15	4	325	1987
Using Criminal Sanctions to Combat Trademark				
Counterfeiting, Correll, Craig O.	14	4	278	1986
Verdict Forms - A Peek Into the "Black Box",				
Korniczky, Stephen S. & Don W. Martens	23	4	617	1995
Voluntary Arbitration of Patent Disputes The				
Background to 35 U.S.C. 294, Manbeck,				
Harry F., Jr.	11	4	268	1983
What You Don't Know Can Hurt You: An Inside				
View of Derwent the Technological				
Information Specialists, Marmor, Alfred C.	11	1&2	40	1983
· –				

The Increasing Worldwide Significance of				
European Patent Litigation, Franzosi,				
Mario & Giustino de Sanctis	25	1	67	1997
The Law of Designs: Mexican Legal System and				
TRIPS, Rangel-Ortiz, Dr. Horacio	24	2, 3,4	753	1996
The Law-Fact Distinction - From Trial by Ordeal				
to Trial by Jury, Lee, Jerome G.	12	4	288	1984
The Minitrial Approach to Resolving Patent				
Disputes, Janicke, Paul M. & Roger S.				
Borovoy	11	4	258	1983
The New Guidelines on Protection of Computer				
Generated Icons and Typeface,				
Word, A. Hugo	24	2, 3,4	415	1996
The New Patent and Trademark Paradigm for				
Design Patents, Goffney, Lawrence J., Jr.	24	2, 3,4	317	1996
The New Skirmish in Patent Cases: Who Goes				
First at Trial and With What Evidence,				
Irani, Rita M.	17	4	364	1989
The Novelty Requirement in design Protection				
Law: The Benelux Experience,				
Spoor, Jaap H.	24	2, 3,4	725	1996
The Patent and Trademark Office View of				
Inequitable Conduct or Attempted Fraud in				
the Patent and Trademark Office,				
Tegtmeyer, Rene D.	16	1	88	1988
The Patent Law of the People's Republic of China,				
Lin, Maria C.H.	13	2	107	1985
The Patenting of Extinct Organisms: Revival of				
Lost Arts, Rohrbaugh, Mark L.	25	3	371	1997
The Patents County Court in the United Kingdom,				
Rackman, A.C.	20	2	112	1992
The Potential for Greater Utilization of				
Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases				
as Viewed By a Magistrate, Burnett, Arthur				
L., Sr., Magistrate	12	3	201	1984
The Practice of Foreign Related Patent	•			
Prosecution of the Shanghai Patent Agency,				
Yiping, Xu	13	2	136	1985

Haynie, Laurie A.	21	1	70	1993
Software As the Article of Manufacture in Design	0.1	2	120	1002
Patents for Icons, Vietzke, Lance L.	21	2	138	1993
Solving the Algorithm Conundrum: After 1994 in				
the Federal Circuit Patent Law Needs a	22	2	167	1004
Radical Algorithmectomy, Stern, Richard H.	24	2	167	1994
Strategies and Antitrust Limitations for Multiple	21	4	327	1993
Potential Patent Infringers, Haley, Jeffrey T.	21	4	521	1995
Submitters Beware: The Perils of FOIA - Implementing Regulations, Braverman,				
Burt A. & Frances J. Chetwynd	12	1	33	1984
Supplemental Claim Jurisdiction in the United	12	1	55	1904
States Court of Appeals for the Federal				
<i>Circuit</i> , Wright, Bradley C.	22	2	235	1994
Survey on the Patent/Copyright Interface for	22		255	1774
Computer Programs, Samuelson, Pamela	17	3	256	1989
Tales From the Algorithm War: Benson to	17	5	250	1707
Iwahshi, It's Deja Vu All Over Again,				
Stern, Richard H.	18	4	371	1990
Terminal Railroad Revisited: Using the Essential		•	011	1770
Facilities Doctrine to Ensure Accessibility to				
Internet Software Standards, Donahey,				
Teague I.	25	2	277	1997
The Attorney Client Privilege in Client				
Solicitation, DeGrandi, Joseph A.	12	2	114	1984
The Attorney-Client Privilege and Work Product				
Immunity in the Eyes of the Accused				
Infringer, Battersby, Gregory J. & Charles				
W. Grimes	15	2&3	231	1987
The Boundaries of Discovery in Patent Litigation:				
Privilege, Work Product and Other Limits,				
Pretty, Laurence H.	18	2	101	1990
The CAFC and Fact/Law Questions in Patent				
Cases: The Jury's Role Burgeons!,				
Hofer, Roy E.	12	4	295	1984
The Canadian Viewpoint: A New Perspective				
Bridging the First-to-Invent and First-to-File				
World, Wilkes, Robert A.	18	1	18	1990

23	2	263	1995
23	4	577	1995
21	3	189	1993
14	2	119	1986
20	1	10	1992
16	3&4	418	1988
23	2	195	1995
23	1	129	1995
22	3&4	309	1994
23	4	645	1995
18	3	235	1990
15	2&3	85	1987
21	3	171	1993
	 23 21 14 20 16 23 23 22 23 18 15 	 23 4 21 3 14 2 20 1 16 3 & 4 23 2 23 1 22 3 & 4 23 4 18 3 15 2 & 3 	23457721318914211920110163 & 4418232195231129223 & 4309234645183235152 & 385

				1004
Mendes da Costa, Philip C.	22	1	65	1994
Negative Inferences From the Absence of				
Attorney Testimony in Patent Cases,			-	
Trop, Timothy N.	15	1	50	1987
New and Terminating Employees, Sayko,				
Andrew F., Jr.	14	1	49	1986
New Rule 56: The Second Time Around, Lynch,				
John F.	20	3&4	144	1992
On Defining the Concept of Infringement of				
Intellectual Property Rights in Algorithms		•		
and Other Abstract Computer-Related Ideas,				
Stern, Richard H.	23	3	401	1995
On the Scope of Protection for Computer				
Programs Under Copyright, Jordan,				
Richard A.	17	3	199	1989
On the System for Granting Patents in China,				
Yaozeng, Shen	13	2	112	1985
Opinion Letter As to the Patentability of Certain				
Inventions Associated with the Identification				
of Partial CDNA Sequences, Eisenberg,				
Rebecca S. & Robert P. Merges	23	1	1	1995
Overview, Riddles, Alvin J.	11	1&2	18	1983
Patent Based Suits at the International Trade				
Commission Following the 1989				
Amendments to Section 337, Krosin,				
Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski	17	1	47	1989
Patent Enforcement in Japan: An American		-		
Perspective for Success, Wachter, Mark F.	19	1	59	1991
Patent Information From Pergamon, Terragno, P.		-	0,	
James	11	1&2	81	1983
Patent Information Retrieval in Practice,		102	01	1705
Daniszewski, Joseph P.	11	1&2	120	1983
Patent Infringement and Biotechnology,		1 & 2	120	1905
Duft, Bradford J.	16	3&4	330	1088
Patent Infringement and the United States Court	10	5004	339	1900
of Appeals for the Federal Circuit,				
Duft, Bradford J.	12	28-1	210	1005
•	13.	3&4	<i>3</i> 42	1982
Patent Law Simplification and the Geneva Patent				

C. Rooklidge	24	1	157	1996
In Defense of the First-To-Invent Rule,		_		
Bloomberg, Coe A.	21	3	255	1993
Inequitable Conduct and the Proper Roles of				
Patent Attorney and Examiner in an Era of				· · ·
International Patent Harmonization,			•••	4000
Wegner, Harold C.	16	1	38	1988
Inequitable Conduct Before the PTO - The Law in	10		• • •	1007
the Federal Circuit, Pretty, Laurence H.	13	3&4	240	1985
Inequitable Conduct: Is the Sky Really Falling?,		_		
Dunner, Donald R.	16	1	27	1988
"Infectious Unenforceability:" The Extent or				
Reach of Inequitable Conduct on Associated				
Patents, Casey, Kevin R.	17	4	338	1989
INPADOC - International Patent Documentation				
Center - History - Present Status - Future,				
Wratschko, Dr. Werner	11	1&2	61	1983
Insurance Coverage for Intellectual Property				
Claims: The California vs. The New York				
Approach, Lyerla, Bradford P. & Manuel A.				
Abascal	19	3	189	1991
Insurance Coverage of Intellectual Property				
Lawsuits, Robinson, William J.	17	2	122	1989
Intellectual Property Law Practice in the 1980's:				
Dealing With the Expectations of a More				
Informed Clientele, Vapnek, Paul W.	14	2	91	1986
Intellectual Property Protection Along Foreign				
Borders, Trainer, Timothy P.	21	4	313	1993
Intellectual Property Rights Associated With				
Biotechnology An International Trade				
Perspective, Fuller, I.L. Pep	16	3&4	529	1988
Interference Law Developments in the Federal				
Circuit, Mexic, Darryl & Kenneth Burchfiel	13	3&4	255	1985
Interference Questions in Europe,				
Harrison, David C.	18	1	65	1990
International Business Implications of the U.S.		-		
Best Mode Requirement, Forstner, James A.	21	2	157	1993
Introduction, Coolley, Ronald B.	14	1	1	1986
	<u>л</u> т	-	•	1700

Employer's Rights to Inventions and Patents of Its				
Officers, Directors and Employees,				
Van Slyke, Paul C. & Mark M. Friedman	18	2	127	1990
Employment Agreement Provisions: Definitions,				
Duties, Covenants Not to Compete,				
Assignment After Termination and				
Severability, Coolley, Ronald B.	14	1	20	1986
Enabling DNA and Protein Composition Claims.				
Why Claiming Biological Equivalents				
Encourages Innovation, Chahine,				
Kenneth G.	25	3	333	1997
Equivalents and International Patent Law				
Harmonization, Bardehle, Heinz	20	2	119	1992
Ex Parte Seizure Order Practice After the				
Trademark Counterfeiting Act of 1984,				
McCoy, Michael D. & James D. Myers	14	4	237	1986
Exploring Anew the Attorney-Client Privilege and				
Work-Product Doctrine in Patent Litigation:				
The Pendulum Swings Again, This Time in				
Favor of Protection, DeVito, Daniel A. &				
Michael P. Dierks	22	2	103	1994
Exporting Biotechnology: The Pitfalls,				
Griffen, Susan Haberman	16	3&4	542	1988
Federal Circuit Jurisdiction Over Appeals From				
District Court Patent Decisions, Re,				
Joseph R.	16	2	169	1988
Federalized Functionalism: The Future of Design				
Protection In the European Union,				
Dinwoodie, Graeme B.	24	2, 3,4	611	1996
First-To-File: Is American Adoption of the				
International Standard in Patent Law Worth				
the Price?, Macedo, Charles R.B.	18	2	193	1990
Fraud Statistics, Rowe, James L.	16	2	280	1988
Frivolous Appeals and Attorney Fee Awards:				
The Federal Circuit Gets Serious With A				
Serious Problem, Banner, Mark T.	13	3&4	318	1985
From Video Games to Artificial Intelligence:				-
Assigning Copyright Ownership to Works				

.

. . .

144 AIPLA Q.J.	_	Сими	LATIV	e Index
Republic of China, Chen, Alexander C. Clinton Administration Expresses More than	25	1	1	1997
Intellectual Curiosity in Antitrust Issues Raised By Intellectual Property Licensing, Fogt, Howard W., Jr.	22	1	1	1994
Comment: Anticipation, Enablement and Obviousness: An Eternal Golden Braid, Chisum, Donald S.	15	1	57	1987
Comment: Reexamination "Catch 22", Lowin, David A.	13	3	218	1986
Comment: Use of a "Levels of Abstraction" Analysis for Computer Programs, Laurie, Denseld S	1~7	2	000	1000
Ronald S. Comments on the Patentability of Certain Inventions Associated with the Identification of Partial CDNA Sequences, Chambers,	17 1	3	232	1989
Scott A. Computer Software as Patentable Subject Matter Contrasting United States, Japanese, and	23 :	1	53	1995
European Laws, Weissman, Peter Computing Lost Profits and Reasonable Royaltie	23 s,	3	525	1995
Frank, Peter B. & Michael J. Wagner Concurrent Use and Registration Rights, Herrell,	15	4	391	1987
Roger W. & Donald R. Piper, Jr. Coping with Statutes which "Muddy the Waters" of Trademark Practice, Devitt, Veronica	11	3	177	1983
Colby Copyright and the Uruguay Round Agreements: A New Era of Protection or an Illusory	11	3	236	1983
Promise?, Long, Doris E. Copyright Damages and the Value of Infringing Use: Restitutionary Recovery in Copyright	22	3&4	531	1994
Infringement Actions, Coleman, Andrew W Copyright Protection for Architectural Works,	. 21	2	91	1993
Dremann, Christopher C. Copyright Protection for Computer Programs: Is the Sky Falling?, Goldberg, Morton	23	3	325	1995
David & John F. Burleigh	17	3	294	1989

An Empirical Study of the Twenty-Year Patent				
Term, Lemley, Mark A.	22	3&4	369	1994
An Examination of the Federal Circuit's Multi-				
Tiered Review of Patent Obviousness,				
Tao, Jerome T.	20	2	84	1992
Animal Invention Protection, Clark, Paul T.	16	3&4	442	1988
Answered Questions: New Developments				
Regarding Inequitable Conduct and				
Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of				
Disclosure, Adamo, Kenneth R.	16	2	182	1988
Anti-Monopoly An Autopsy for Trademarks,				
Hewitt, Lester L. & Paul E. Krieger	11	3	151	1983
Anticipation and Obviousness in the Federal				
<i>Circuit</i> , Mintz, Herbert H. & Richard B.				
Racine	13	3&4	171	1985
Applicability of Franchise and Business				
Opportunity Laws to Distribution and				
Licensing Agreements, Slade, Kenneth H.	15	1	1	1987
Applying the Effects Test Theory of Personal				
Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement Actions,	•	•		
Reiss, Steven M.	23	1	99	1995
Arbitration of Franchise Agreement Disputes,				
Madson, Craig J.	11	4	298	1983
Are You Making Fun of Me?: Notes on Market			_, ,	
Failure and the Parody Defense in				
Copyright, Merges, Robert P.	21	4	305	1993
Attorney Conduct and the U.S. Patent and				
Trademark Office, Weiffenbach, Cameron	14	2	73	1986
Automating the U.S. Patent Office, Bryant, Dr. J.				
Howard & Donald P. Stein	11	1&2	25	1983
Automation of the European and the Japanese				
Patent Offices, Kalikow, Martin	11	1 &2	33	1983
Avoiding Client Conflicts of Interest in an Era of				
Corporate Change, Kline, Michael J. &				
David E. Dougherty	14	2	104	1986
Balancing the Competing Policies Underlying the	~ '	-	~ ~ 1	1200
Doctrine of Equivalents in Patent Law,				
Larson, Ronald E.	21	1	1	1993
		~	-	1770

1992

This article focuses on the Patents County Court (PCC) established in the United Kingdom in 1990 by virtue of the Copyrights, Designs, and Patents Act of 1988.

Utility Models

Liesegang, Dr. Roland, German Utility Models

After the 1990 Reform Act

This article provides information concerning the 1990 German utility model reform in an effort to close the information gap among non-Germans seeking utility model protection. The article emphasizes that although German patents have longer duration periods, they are more expensive and are subject to opposition, while German utility model protection is less expensive, provides similar protection and enforcement as patents for 10 years (not including methods), and can be branched off a parent patent application.

20

1

Verdict Forms

Korniczky, Stephen S. & Don W. Martens,

 Verdict Forms - A Peek into the "Black Box" 23 4 617 1995
 This article discusses use of special verdicts and written interrogatories under Rule 49 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and how proper use of these devices can alleviate concerns normally associated with jury trials in patent cases.

Work Product Doctrine

Battersby, Gregory J. & Charles W. Grimes,

The Attorney-Client Privilege and Work

Product Immunity in the Eyes of the Accused

Infringer

15 2 & 3 231 1987

This article explores how attorney-client privilege and workproduct immunity have been applied in the patent arena, particularly by counsel for an accused patent infringer. The author recognizes that the patent attorney is increasingly gaining recognition as performing a legal function, and the trend appears to be that application of the privileges will become more expansive.

DeVito, Daniel A. & Michael P. Dierks,

Exploring Anew the Attorney-Client Privilege and Work-Product Doctrine in Patent Litigation: The Pendulum Swings Again, This Time in Favor of Protection

22 2 103 1994

trend appears to be that application of the privileges will				
become more expansive.				
Coggio, Brian D., Jennifer Gordon & Marsha G.				
Ajhar, Damage Control What An Adjudged				
Infringer Can Do to Minimize the Resulting Damage 15 2 & 3 250 1987				
This article explores three means of limiting an adjudged				
infringer's ultimate exposure: (1) avoiding the entry of a				
permanent injunction; (2) avoiding increased damages				
and/or attorney's fees; and (3) reducing the compensatory				
damages awarded to the patentee.				
Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlonie,				
The Classic Defenses Updated152 & 32091987				
This article explores the "in public use" or "on-sale" defenses				
which an accused patent infringer may raise. Other defenses				
that are covered include enablement and best mode,				
inequitable conduct, misjoinder/non-joinder of inventors,				
misuse, and estoppel.				
Szczepanski, Steven Z., Licensing or Settlement:				
Deferring the Fight to Another Day 15 2 & 3 298 1987				
An accused patent infringer should always consider				
obtaining a license under a patent. Considering other				
alternatives is appropriate when the accused infringer wants				
to pay up to terminate the controversy, or when the accused				
infringer is contemplating a challenge to the patent or its				
scope. By taking the license, the accused infringer eliminates				
the risk of patent litigation and defers the final decision to				
challenge indefinitely the license. This provides insurance				
and keeps the option to litigate open. These benefits should				
be thoroughly considered before commencing litigation.				
Wright, Bradley C., Supplemental Claim				
Jurisdiction in the United States Court of				
Appeals for the Federal Circuit 22 2 235 1994				
This article reviews the circumstances under which the Court				
of Appeals for the Federal Circuit will find subject matter				
jurisdiction over appeals involving "supplemental" claims in				
patent-related cases.				
TRIPS				
Bickham, Timothy C., Protecting U.S. Intellectual				
Property Rights Abroad With Special 301 23 2 195 1995				

Possible Effects of Intent-to-Use Legislation	16	2	153	1988		
The author explores the proposed Trademark Law Revision						
Act of 1988 and the impact its passage would have on						
trademark law. He advocates passage of		Act.				
McCarthy, J. Thomas & Christopher M. Pickett,						
High-Tech Trademark: Selection and Use	21	4	65	1993		
This article attempts to provide a better p	bersp	ective o	n the			
present state of the law governing high t	echn	ology				
trademarks.						
Pirkey, Louis T. & William G. Barber,						
Treaties Bring Changes to U.S. Trademark						
Law and Practice	22	3 & 4	509	1994		
This article examines four treaties (GAT)	Γ, NA	AFTA, th	ne			
Trademark Law Treaty, and the Madrid	Prote	ocol) and	d the			
changes each brings (or may bring) to U.	S. tra	ldemark	law			
and practice.						
Ropski, Gary M. & Pamela J. Johnson,						
A "Nonobvious" Framework for Analyzing						
Proof of Secondary Meaning	11	3	211	1983		
The concepts provided for analyzing nor						
problems in patent law provide a helpfu				k		
for analysis of secondary meaning proble						
with proof and factual inquiries faced b	y tra	demark	law.			
Ropski, Gary M. & Diane L. Marschang,						
The Stars' Wars: Names, Pictures and						
Lookalikes	17	2	81	1989		
There is no specific federal right of publi						
several states have enacted legislation th				а		
celebrity's right of publicity. The express						
statutes, however, differs from state to st						
is protected under the right of publicity,						
fail to address important issues such as i						
article examines recent developments in			aw, an	d		
focuses on fair use, lookalikes, and preer	nptic	m.				
Rosini, James E. & Christopher C. Roche,	_					
Trademarks in Europe 1991 and Beyond	19		213	1991		
This article summarizes the changes in tr						
have been happening within the Europe	an Co	ommuni	ity.			
Samuels, Jeffrey M. & Linda B. Samuels,						
Protection for Color Under U.S. Trademark						
Law	23	1	129	1995		

This article discusses the change to pre-grant publication of patent applications and its impact on trade secret protection.

Trademark - Fair Use

Ropski, Gary M. & Diane L. Marschang,

The Stars' Wars: Names, Pictures and

Lookalikes

81

There is no specific federal right of publicity statute, but several states have enacted legislation that serves to protect a celebrity's right of publicity. The express language of the statutes, however, differs from state to state regarding what is protected under the right of publicity, and some statutes fail to address important issues such as inheritability. This

17 2

article examines recent developments in this area of law, and focuses on fair use, lookalikes, and preemption.

Trademark -- Franchising

Devitt, Veronica Colby, Coping With Statutes Which "Muddy the Waters" of Trademark

Practice

11 3 236 1983

State statutes -- particularly regarding trade name registration, trademark registration, banking and other professions, and franchising -- can directly and indirectly affect trademark owners' rights. In some cases, awareness provides enough protection to a client; in others, more affirmative action is warranted.

Trademark Cases

Pravel, B.R.,

Issues of Law and Fact At Appellate Level 12 4 321 1984 This article examines issues of fact and law in both patent and trademark cases. With respect to patent cases the article discusses claim interpretation or construction, anticipation, obviousness, enablement under 35 U.S.C. § 112, utility and patent infringement. With regard to trademark cases, the article discusses the likelihood of confusion, the strength of the mark, trademark infringement, and other trademark issues.

Sutton, John P.,

The Fact-Law Dichotomy in Trademark Cases 12 4 310 1984 This article deals with the likelihood of confusion of the fact/law dichotomy. It also examines specific facts underlying the likelihood of confusion, as well as how this dichotomy is handled by the Federal Circuit and the Supreme Court.

the software itself is the article of manufacture in design patents for software.
Weissman, Peter, Computer Software As
Patentable Subject Matter: Contrasting
United States, Japanese, and European Laws 23 3 525 1995
This article explores the current state of the law regarding
computer-related technologies as patentable subject matter
in the United States, Japan, and Europe. It analyzes the
effects of these laws, and provides a brief comparison and
analysis among the different nations.
Special 301
Bickham, Timothy C., Protecting U.S. Intellectual
Property Rights Abroad With Special 301 23 2 195 1995
This article examines Special 301 to provide a context in
which to address its past performance, its current use, and
the role it will play in the future.
Trade Dress
Dratler, Jay, Jr., Trade Dress Protection for
Product Configurations: Is There a Conflict
With Patent Policy? 24 2, 3, 4 427 1996
This article explains the purposes of trade symbol protection
and how standard trademark doctrine helps to protect the
integrity of patent policy. The author insists that no great
changes in existing trade dress doctrine are required to
accommodate product configurations as trade dress.
Groff, Bradley K., Bare-Fisted Competition or
Palming Off? Protection of Product Design As
Trade Dress Under the Lanham Act 23 1 65 1995
This article argues that courts must make a greater effort to
distinguish the design of a product itself from that of a
product's packaging or labeling, recognizing that the former
is typically protectible, if at all, only under the patent laws,
is typically protectible, if at all, only under the patent laws,
is typically protectible, if at all, only under the patent laws, whereas the latter is generally trade dress, protectible under
is typically protectible, if at all, only under the patent laws, whereas the latter is generally trade dress, protectible under the Lanham Act.
is typically protectible, if at all, only under the patent laws, whereas the latter is generally trade dress, protectible under the Lanham Act. Trade Secrets Adolph, Thomas H., David Hricik & Jayme Partridge, <i>Trade Secrets: An Update on the</i>
is typically protectible, if at all, only under the patent laws, whereas the latter is generally trade dress, protectible under the Lanham Act. Trade Secrets Adolph, Thomas H., David Hricik & Jayme Partridge, <i>Trade Secrets: An Update on the</i> <i>Impact of State and Federal Efforts to Broaden</i>
is typically protectible, if at all, only under the patent laws, whereas the latter is generally trade dress, protectible under the Lanham Act. Trade Secrets Adolph, Thomas H., David Hricik & Jayme Partridge, <i>Trade Secrets: An Update on the</i>
is typically protectible, if at all, only under the patent laws, whereas the latter is generally trade dress, protectible under the Lanham Act. Trade Secrets Adolph, Thomas H., David Hricik & Jayme Partridge, <i>Trade Secrets: An Update on the</i> <i>Impact of State and Federal Efforts to Broaden</i>

Geary, William L., Jr., Protecting the Patent Rights of Small Businesses - Does the Bayh-Dole Act Live Up to its Promise? 20 101992 1 This article sheds light on the proposed amendments to the 1980 Bayh-Dole Act, which would encourage participation in the Small Business Innovation Research Program by overcoming some of the deficiencies inherent in the Act. The Act, as originally written, made it possible for small businesses to effectively forfeit some of their intellectual property rights to Federal agencies in exchange for R&D sponsorship. The proposed amendments would create welldefined exceptions (i.e., application to only clearly patentable inventions) to protect the government's march-in rights, while simultaneously protecting small business interests. Sterba, Richard A., Small Entity Status: Who's "Small", Who Isn't, Who Should Be, and Why? 25 1997 4254

This article discusses the requisite qualifications for consideration as a small entity by the PTO and how to rectify an error in claiming this status. The article highlights inequities in the law with respect to who may qualify, focusing primarily on small business concerns. Finally, the author recommends a change in qualification standards to include annual receipts as a consideration.

Small Entities

Sterba, Richard A., Small Entity Status: Who's

"Small", Who Isn't, Who Should Be, and Why? 25 4 425 1997 This article discusses the requisite qualifications for consideration as a small entity by the PTO and how to rectify an error in claiming this status. The article highlights inequities in the law with respect to who may qualify, focusing primarily on small business concerns. Finally, the author recommends a change in qualification standards to include annual receipts as a consideration.

Software

Hollaar, Lee A., Justice Douglas Was Right:

The Need for Congressional Action on Software

Patents

24 1 283 1996

Congress is in the best position to amend the patent law to provide three clear guidelines regarding patents of computer software: establish that computer processes are in fact patentable, protect "method" patent holders from

Composition Claims: Why Claiming BiologicalEquivalents Encourages Innovation2533331997This article demonstrates that modifications which alter the structure of DNA and protein compositions can be predicted, with sufficient reasonableness, to be considered enabling by any artisan skilled in the art. In addition, this article demonstrates that, although protein composition claims, limited by functional language, may not comply with traditional enablement analysis, they do fulfill the underlying purpose of the enablement doctrine.Chambers, J. Robert, Jury Trials in Patent				
Cases: The Uncertain Course of the Federal				
<i>Circuit</i> 13 3 & 4 361 1985 This article addresses the role of the jury in patent trials. The author examines decisions of the Federal Circuit in its first three years, focusing first on the issue of obviousness, and concluding with an analysis of other issues, including infringement, the section 112 defenses, inequitable conduct, and damages.				
Killworth, Richard A., The Federal Circuit				
Treatment of Non-Art Rejections/Defenses				
and Reissue/Reexamination: The First Three				
Years133 & 42201985This article summarizes the Federal Circuit's examination of two separate issues in its first three years non-art rejections/defenses and reissue/reexamination. In terms of non-art rejections/defenses, the author covers issues arising under 35 U.S.C. sections 101 and 112, including printed matter, computer programs, and definiteness. The author also covers double patenting, licensing, and antitrust/misuse issues. In the area of reissue/reexamination, the author covers intervening rights and constitutionality.Section 337				
Leonard, Will E. & Roger D. Taylor,				
Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange Country 12 4 336 1984 This article examines the jurisdiction and procedure of section 337 as well as the Unfair Act. It delves into economic issues including domestic industry, efficient and economic operation, injury, and prevention of establishment of an industry. The article also discusses remedies available under section 337.				

1984 Act and the substantive and proced that Act for obtaining <i>ex parte</i> seizure ord discusses obtaining such orders in situati the 1984 Act.	lers.	In Part	IV, it		
Smith, Neil A., Introduction	14	4	231	1986	
This issue of the AIPLA Journal is devote		_		1,00	
trademark counterfeiting. It is a respons		-			
number of counterfeiting cases that are b		<u> </u>			
intellectual property practitioners.	emg	nanulei	ГÜУ		
Springut, Milton & Robert L. Tucker,					
Battling the Counterfeiting Contagion:	14	4	0/0	1007	
The Nuts and Bolts of Fighting Counterfeiters	.14		263	1986	
This article details and explores some of					
trademark owner can take to wage a full-	scale	e battle a	against	t	
counterfeiting.					
Wallen, Richard A. & Michael J. MacDermott,					
The Fifth Amendment and Its Impact on Civil					
Actions Under the Trademark Counterfeiting					
Act of 1984	14	4	318	1986	
This article explores the effects of the Fift			nt upo	m	
civil counterfeiting actions and possible r	neas	ures to			
minimize its impact.					
Res Judicata					
Ritscher, Michael J., Albert Tramposch, Thomas	5				
J. O'Connell & Lisa Barons, The Status of					
Dual Path Litigation in the ITC and the Courts:					
Issues of Jurisdiction, Res Judicata and Appellate					
Review	18	2	155	1990	
This article examines how imported proc		can he	100		
challenged in dual path litigation involvi			nartio	3	
and the same rights in both civil court an				,	
The article reviews the status of these jur				0	
well as issues concerning res judicata and				.5	
The author encourages changes that are responsive to, and in					
conformance with, U.S. jurisprudence.	espo	usive ic	, anu i	1 1	
Research Exemption					
Bruzzone, Lauren C.,				·.	
	01	4	50	1000	
The Research Exemption: A Proposal	21		52	1993	
This article examines the history of the research exemption in					
the United States, and reviews the statute	ory p	rovisior	is of		

3 & 4

13

220

1985

complaints investigated by OED, and the investigative proceedures and disciplinary proceedings.

Reexamination

Killworth, Richard A., The Federal Circuit Treatment of Non-Art Rejections/Defenses and Reissue/Reexamination: The First Three Years

> This article summarizes the Federal Circuit's examination of two separate issues in its first three years -- non-art rejections/defenses and reissue/reexamination. In terms of non-art rejections/defenses, the author covers issues arising under 35 U.S.C. sections 101 and 112, including printed matter, computer programs, and definiteness. The author also covers double patenting, licensing, and antitrust/misuse issues. In the area of reissue/reexamination, the author covers intervening rights and constitutionality.

Lowin, David A.,

Comment: Reexamination "Catch 22" 14 3 218 1986

This article discusses the reexamination rules, particularly those involving the participation of a requester who is not also the owner of a patent being reexamined. After reexamination has been ordered, the requester's participation is substantially finished unless that requester is also the patent owner. This limitation on participation by a nonpatentee requester can leave one with a feeling of unfairness and lack of recourse, much like being caught in a "Catch 22." Some changes to the rules are proposed to permit limited, but increased, participation by requesters who are not the patent owner.

Speranza, William J. & Michael L. Goldman,

Reexamination -- The Patent Challenger's View 15 2 & 3 85 1987 This article begins with a brief overview of the framework and procedure of the reexamination process. The article then explores the advantages and disadvantages of reexamination to the challenger, identifying which types of cases are most appropriate for reexamination to determine patentability, establish materiality, or avoid infringement.

Remedies

Bolan, Robert O. & William C. Rooklidge, Imputing Knowledge to Determine Willful Patent Infringement

24 1 157 1996

Three fundamental patent concepts are anticipation, enablement, and obviousness. These three distinct concepts have become intertwined like an intricately braided cord. The article concludes that, given the intricate relationship among the three fundamental concepts, broad statements about the relationship are dangerous and subject to misunderstanding. Patents Medical				
Chambers, Scott A., Comments On the				
Patentability of Certain Inventions Associated				
With the Identification of Partial CDNA				
Sequences	23	1	53	1995
This comment responds to an opinion or	n cert	ain inve		
associated with the identification of part				
sequences.				
Eisenberg, Rebecca S. & Robert P. Merges,				
Reply to Comments On the Patentability of				
Certain Inventions Associated With the				
Identification of Partial CDNA Sequences	23	1	61	1995
This comment responds to a critique of t	he at	athor's e	earlier	
work.				
Eisenberg, Rebecca S. & Robert P. Merges,				
Opinion Letter As to the Patentability of				
Certain Inventions Associated With the				
Identification of Partial CDNA Sequences		1	1	1995
This opinion letter gives a brief description of the NIH patent				
application and describes certain patenta	abilit	y issues		
presented by these applications.				
Plants				
Rohrbaugh, Mike L., The Patenting of Extinct	05	•	0.54	4005
Organisms: Revival of Lost Arts	25	3	371	1997
This article assesses the patentability of regenerated				
organisms, after being extinct in nature, under utility patent				
provisions. It provides insight into how the technology of regenerating formerly extinct organisms relates to, and is				
consistent with, the patentability requirements of statutory				
subject matter, utility, novelty, and non-				
Seay, Nicholas J., Protecting the Seeds of		JUDIICOD	•	
Innovation: Patenting Plants	16	3&4	418	1988
		~ ~~ -	0	~~ 00

This article discusses problems with current law regarding the patenting of algorithms. The author proposes a new patent statute for algorithms and related subject matter. Tegtmeyer, Rene D., <i>The Patent and Trademark</i> <i>Office View of Inequitable Conduct Or</i> <i>Attempted Fraud in the Patent and Trademark</i>	
- // ***	
This article addresses concerns regarding the adverse	
impacts of the duty of disclosure requirement. It	
addresses the AIPLA resolution. It also states key	
concerns of the PTO with how the duty of disclosure is	
designed to improve the quality of examination.	
Van Horn, Charles E., Practicalities and	
Potential Pitfalls When Using Provisional	
Patent Applications 22 3 & 4 259 1994	:
This article describes the requirements and procedures	
applicable to provisional patent applications and how those	
requirements and procedures differ from those applicable to	
other types of patent applications. The article also discusses	
some of the benefits, risks, and filing strategies associated	
with provisional applications.	
Vietzke, Lance L., Software As the Article of	
Manufacture in Design Patents for Icons 21 2 138 1993	
This article argues that the software which produces an icon	
is the article of manufacture. The article then discusses the	
overlap of patent and copyright protection, and the history	
of the Xerox Corp. cases. Finally, the article discusses why	
the software itself is the article of manufacture in design	
patents for software.	·
Wachter, Mark F., Patent Enforcement in Japan:	
An American Perspective for Success 19 1 59 1991	
This article, written by an American attorney litigating in	
Japan, outlines the basics of Japanese patent enforcement	
proceedings. The goal of the article is to provide a guide for	
attempting to enforce a Japanese patent in the Japanese court	
system to a foreign attorney with little knowledge of the	
system.	
Waldbaum, Maxim H. & David Sipiora,	
Pennwalt Redux - Judicial Uncertainty vs.	
Procrustean Bed 19 3 237 1991	•

<i>Functionality and Free Market Theory</i> This article identifies and analyzes tw	17 vo interfa		173 ween	1989
patent and copyright – the "statutory				ace
(<i>i.e.</i> , what may be protected by paten				
respectively) and the "protection" in				.f
exclusivity granted under protection in				
				ciy).
In the course of this analysis, models for defining these interfaces are developed, which are then considered with regard				
to their respective economic consequ				-
that having an overlapping subject-n				
have significant anti-competitive effe				
be said for an overlapping protection				
adverse consequences of an overlapp				
doctrine of "functionality," as develo				с, шс
unfair competition law, is proposed f	-			om
"expression" in the context of compu			ucu II	. OIII
Pagenberg, Dr. Jochen, I,	tter prog	ranto.		
The WIPO Patent Harmonization Treaty	19	1	1	1991
This article summarizes the proposed			_	
briefly examines each article of the T		~		
background of the provision and the				
author advocates adoption of the Tre				
Reiss, Steven M., Applying the Effects Test	,			
Theory of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent				
Infringement Actions	23	1	99	1995
This article examines the basis for the	e effects	test theo	ory, its	
application in intellectual property c				
applied by the Federal Circuit.			,	
Ropski, Gary M. & Pamela J. Johnson,				
A "Nonobvious" Framework for Analyzing				
Proof of Secondary Meaning	11	3	211	1983
The concepts provided for analyzing	nonobv	iousnes	s	
problems in patent law provide a hel	lpful par	allel fra	mewo	rk
for analysis of secondary meaning p				
with proof and factual inquiries fac				
Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterle	onie,			
The Classic Defenses Updated	15	2 &3	209	1987
This article explores the "in public use" or "on-sale" defenses				
which an accused patent infringer may raise. Other defenses				
that are covered include enablement and best mode,				

This article addresses the legal and ethical issues of patenting new animal life raised within traditional Jewish law. The article discusses biotechnology patents and the U.S. system. The article compares traditional Jewish law to U.S. law regarding protection to inventions of living matter. Kaufman, Page M., <i>An Empirical Study of the</i> <i>Effect of Patent Invalidity Judgments on the</i>
Abnormal Returns of Publicly Traded
Securities 19 4 282 1991
This article seeks to explore the valuation of patents by examining in particular the value of patents from the perspective of publicly traded securities. It focuses on the effect on the return on the stock of a publicly traded corporation when a court holds one or more of that corporation's patents invalid.
Korniczky, Stephen S. & Don W. Martens,
Verdict Forms - A Peek into the "Black Box" 23 4 617 1995
This article discusses use of special verdicts and written interrogatories under Rule 49 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and how proper use of these devices can alleviate
concerns normally associated with jury trials in patent cases.
Kraus, Heidi L., A Different New Matter Standard
for Biotechnology Patent Applications
Accompanied By a Deposit 25 1 101 1997
This article discusses whether a biological deposit can and
should overcome a deficiency in the disclosure of a
biotechnology patent application due to material error, so
that the error can be corrected without adding new matter.
The article contends, that in certain cases, a biological
deposit may render material errors inconsequential because
the error would be obvious, to one skilled in the art, upon
examination of the deposit. The article proposes a different
new matter standard for biotechnology applications that are
accompanied by a deposit.
Larson, Ronald B., Balancing the Competing
Policies Underlying the Doctrine of Equivalents
in Patent Law 21 1 1 1993
This article discusses the current standards for the Doctrine
of Equivalents and why they are inadequate. The article
then discusses the fundamentals of functional cooperation
analysis. The article proposes functional cooperation

desirable result with respect to basic damages or reasonable royalty awards.				
Fiorito, Edward G., The WIPO "Basic Proposal"				
for Harmonization of Patent Laws Viewed From				
the U.S. Practitioner's Point of View	19	1	24	1991
This article briefly summarizes the 24 su	bstan	tive p	rovision	S
of the WIPO draft treaty and comments		_		
harmonization will have on U.S. patent				
also includes background to the propose				
including the positions of the participan				
treaty.				
Forstner, James A., International Business				
Implications of the U.S. Best Mode Requirement	21	2	157	1993
This article examines the U.S. "best mod	e" rec	luiren	nent. Th	e
article examines whether there are simil	ar req	uiren	nents in	
foreign countries, and analyzes whether	forei	gn ap	plicants	
meet the best mode requirement.				
Frank, Peter B. & Michael J. Wagner, Computing	g			
Lost Profits and Reasonable Royalties	15	4	391	1987
This article describes the analytical tasks	s requ	ired t	o satisfy	
the standards of proof for lost profits. T	he ac	count	ing issue	25
surrounding the computation of the pat				
profits on sales that would have been m				
infringer's unlawful behavior, are also co				
issues surrounding the computation of a				7
payable to a patentee are addressed in c				
unlawful manufacture, or use or sale of the patented product				
by the infringer.				
Groff, Bradley K., Bare-Fisted Competition Or				
Palming Off? Protection of Product Design As				
Trade Dress Under the Lanham Act	23	1	65	1995
This article argues that courts must mak				
distinguish the design of a product itself from that of a				
product's packaging or labeling, recogni				r
is typically protectible, if at all, only und				
whereas the latter is generally trade dreated the Landau Act	ss, pr	otectii	ble unde	r
the Lanham Act.				
Haley, Jeffrey T., Strategies and Antitrust				
Limitations for Multiple Potential Patent Infringers	21	4	327	1993
111/1112015	21	#	327	1790

Thompson, William S., Reforming the Patent				
System for the 21st Century	21	3.	171	1993
This article discusses various problems w	vith t	he curr	ent	
patent system. It analyzes patent system				
patent system parameters, and the oppor				
system reassessment.				
Patents				
Adamo, Kenneth R., Introduction	15	2&3	71	1987
Adamo, Kenneth R., Basic Motion Practice for				
the Accused Infringer	15	2&3	123	1987
This article explores the various Federal 1	Rule	s of Civ	il	
Procedure, which can be used in aggress				<u>,</u>
by the accused infringer. The article adv				
planned motion practice for accused infr				
the issues, shape a more favorable case, a				
one or all of the patentee's charges.	,			
Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions:				
New Developments Regarding Inequitable				
Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty				
of Disclosure	16	2	182	1988
The article reviews precedent on issues o	f fra	ud, inec	uitable	-
conduct and violation of the statutory du			-	
the patent context. It focuses specifically				rv
changes and sometimes inconsistent resu				
the Federal Circuit's decisions.		0		5
Barnhardt, John J., III, Counterclaiming in Patent				
Infringement Litigation	15	2&3	175	1987
This article examines the limitations of va	ariou	is count	erclain	ns
potentially available to the accused pater				
patent infringement actions for recoverin				or
fees from patentees who sue on inequital				
further an anti-competitive purpose, or o				
bad faith. The author concludes that liab				
that are proximately caused by the bad fa			~	ne
patent should not be made to depend up				
infringer's ability to establish malice, inte				
dominance of some cognizable product of	r ge	ographi	c	
market. Also, liability should not depend				
patent is being asserted in furtherance of				
restraint of trade or some other antitrust				
trade practice. Ultimately, a balance mus				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

The author asserts that the examination application should be conducted ex part exclusively governmental. An inter par added to the United States system, as is and Japan. Patent Office Rule 56 Hoffman, Gary M. & Michael C. Greenbaum, <i>The Duty of Disclosure Requirements</i> This article outlines the positions of the regarding the duty of disclosure require forth procedures which attorneys and as comply with the new requirements. Tegtmeyer, Rene D., <i>The Patent and Trademark</i>	te, and tes sy used 16 court ment	d shou stem s in bot 1 s and t . It als	hould b h Europ 124 the PTO so sets	e 1988
Office View of Inequitable Conduct Or				
Attempted Fraud in the Patent and Trademark				
Office	16	1	88	1988
This article addresses concerns regardin		-		1700
impacts of the duty of disclosure require the AIPLA resolution. It also states key with how the duty of disclosure is desig quality of examination. Patent Solicitation	conc	erns of	the PT	C
DeGrandi, Joseph A., The Attorney Client				
Privilege in Client Solicitation	12	2	114	1984
This article deals with the scope of the a	ttorn	ey-clie	nt	
privilege as applied specifically to the p	atent	field,	primaril	у
from the point of view of the private pra	ctitic	ner de	aling	•
with clients, both individual and small c				
corporations which do not have in-hous				ne
author has revised and updated the artic				
appeared in AIPLA Quarterly Journal, V				
taking into account the numerous decisi			, ,	
attorney-client privilege as it relates to p				
Patent System	accin			
Bloomberg, Coe A.,				
0	01	2	055	1000
In Defense of the First-To-Invent Rule	21	3	255	1993
This article addresses divergent views r	egaro	ling th	e first-to)~
invent system.				
Bolan, Robert O. & William C. Rooklidge,				
Imputing Knowledge to Determine Willful				
Patent Infringement	24	1	157	1996

the second s

and a second second second

This article examines an alternative to costly and lengthy Intellectual Property litigation the Magistrate System. This article discusses the history and creation of the Magistrate system, the practice under the current Magistrate system, forum shopping under the Magistrate system, the limits on Magistrate jurisdiction, and characteristics of the Magistrate system.
Duft, Bradford J., Patent Infringement and
Biotechnology 16 3 & 4 339 1988
This article describes and discusses the few contemporary
biotechnology court opinions and decisions with respect to
infringement as well as related questions of validity and how
the requirement of proper claim interpretation affects these
issues.
Franzosi, Mario & Giustino de Sanctis, The
Increasing Worldwide Significance of European
Patent Litigation 25 1 67 1997
This article discusses the possibility of litigating, in a single
European country, the infringement of patents granted in
other European and non-European countries. The article
cites the Brussels Convention and the Lugano Conventions
as permitting such litigation.
Hofer, Roy E., The CAFC and Fact/Law
Questions in Patent Cases: The Jury's Role
Burgeons! 12 4 295 1984
This article focuses on the Court of Appeals for the Federal
Circuit and its effect on patent cases, particularly on what it has
done in the area of fact/law questions in patent infringement
cases, the effect upon trial and appellate review of patent
infringement cases, and the practical consequences of the Court
of Appeals for the Federal Circuit labors in these areas.
Lynch, John F., An Argument for Eliminating
the Defense of Patent Unenforceability Based
on Inequitable Conduct 16 1 7 1988
This article examines the fraud inequitable conduct defense
in patent litigation cases. The author's argument is that the
defense of unenforceability, because of inequitable conduct
in the Patent and Trademark Office, should not be available
in private patent litigation to render unenforceable a patent
that is otherwise valid.

Parker, Henrik D., Doctrine of Equivalents

examines the current state of patent law	and t	the effe	ct that	
the first-to-file system would have on A	meric	an pate	ent law.	
McGrath, Richard J., The Unauthorized Use of				
Patents by the United States Government or				
Its Contractors	18	4	349	1990
Although a patent gives the patent owne	er the	right t	0	
exclude others from making, using, or se	elling	an invo	ention	
covered by his patent, pursuant to 28 U.	S.C. s	section 1	1498(a),	
the United States Government has the ri	ght to	o use ar	ny U.S.	
patent, and the patent owner may exclude	de ne	ither th	ie	
Government nor its contractors from the				
discusses the option to file an administra				
the Government or to sue in U.S. Claims				
compensation for the unauthorized use				
Samuelson, Pamela, Survey on the Patent/	F			
Copyright Interface for Computer Programs	17	3	256	1989
In the fall of 1988, AIPLA surveyed its m				1,0,
issues relevant to the patent/copyright i	nterf	ace for	comput	or
programs. This article reports the autho				
of the survey. The survey results showe				
degree of exclusivity between patent and				
was, however, disagreement about whet				
completely mutually exclusive, or overla				C
Stern, Richard H., Tales From the Algorithm	P IO	some u	egree.	
War: Benson to Iwahshi, It's Deja Vu All				
Over Again	18	4	371	1990
In its latest decision on algorithms, in In		-		1990
Federal Circuit has effectively thrown th doors wide open to protection of algorit				
formalities are observed. This article exa				
came to be and questions the sensibility				
further considers whether there may be a				
protect algorithms within the context of	Intell	ectual	Propert	У
Law.				
Stern, Richard H., On Defining the Concept of				
Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights in				
Algorithms and Other Abstract Computer-	~~			
Related Ideas	23		401	1995
This article extrapolates from the concep			-	
infringement and patent infringement un)
define a concept of infringement of intell	lectua	al prop	erty	

In patent cases, with increasing frequency, attention is	
focusing on the conduct of attorneys. Typically, this occurs	
when a defense of reliance on an opinion of counsel is raised	
to a charge of willful patent infringement. This also happens	
in cases involving charges of inequitable conduct in the PTO	
when the alleged wrongdoer is the patent solicitor. There is	
pressure, then, to make the attorney a material fact witness.	
If the attorney does not testify, opposing counsel may raise a	
negative inference from the failure of the attorney to testify.	
The article explores this adverse inference rule.	
Vietzke, Lance L., Software As the Article of	
Manufacture in Design Patents for Icons 21 2 138 1993	3
This article argues that the software which produces an icon	
is the article of manufacture. The article then discusses the	
overlap of patent and copyright protection, and the history	
of the Xerox Corp. cases. Finally, the article discusses why	
the software itself is the article of manufacture in design	
patents for software.	
Walterscheid, Edward C., Priority of Invention:	
How the United States Came to Have a	
now the United States Came to Flave a	
"First-to-Invent" Patent System 23 2 263 1995	5
"First-to-Invent" Patent System 23 2 263 1999	5
	5
<i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why	5
<i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system.	5
<i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports	5
<i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski,	5
"First-to-Invent" Patent System 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, Patent Based Suits At the International Trade	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, Patent Based Suits At the International Trade Commission Following the 1989 Amendments to Section 337 17 1 47 1989 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, Patent Based Suits At the International Trade Commission Following the 1989 Amendments to Section 337 17 1 47 1989 Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999. The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, <i>Patent Based Suits At the International Trade</i> <i>Commission Following the 1989 Amendments</i> <i>to Section 337</i> 17 1 47 1989. Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, <i>Patent Based Suits At the International Trade</i> <i>Commission Following the 1989 Amendments</i> <i>to Section 337</i> 17 1 47 1989 Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of any product that violates a U.S. patent. The authors believe 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, <i>Patent Based Suits At the International Trade</i> <i>Commission Following the 1989 Amendments</i> <i>to Section 337</i> 17 1 47 1989 Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of any product that violates a U.S. patent. The authors believe that amendments to this Act passed in 1988 that make it 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, <i>Patent Based Suits At the International Trade</i> <i>Commission Following the 1989 Amendments</i> <i>to Section 337</i> 17 1 47 1989 Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of any product that violates a U.S. patent. The authors believe that amendments to this Act passed in 1988 that make it easier to demonstrate violations and obtain relief will result 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, <i>Patent Based Suits At the International Trade</i> <i>Commission Following the 1989 Amendments</i> <i>to Section 337</i> 17 1 47 1989 Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of any product that violates a U.S. patent. The authors believe that amendments to this Act passed in 1988 that make it easier to demonstrate violations and obtain relief will result in an increase in actions brought. The article describes a 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, <i>Patent Based Suits At the International Trade</i> <i>Commission Following the 1989 Amendments</i> <i>to Section 337</i> 17 1 47 1989 Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of any product that violates a U.S. patent. The authors believe that amendments to this Act passed in 1988 that make it easier to demonstrate violations and obtain relief will result 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999 The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, <i>Patent Based Suits At the International Trade</i> <i>Commission Following the 1989 Amendments</i> to Section 337 17 1 47 1989 Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of any product that violates a U.S. patent. The authors believe that amendments to this Act passed in 1988 that make it easier to demonstrate violations and obtain relief will result in an increase in actions brought. The article describes a Section 337 suit in detail and provides suggestions and 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999. The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, <i>Patent Based Suits At the International Trade</i> <i>Commission Following the 1989 Amendments</i> to Section 337 17 1 47 1989. Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of any product that violates a U.S. patent. The authors believe that amendments to this Act passed in 1988 that make it easier to demonstrate violations and obtain relief will result in an increase in actions brought. The article describes a Section 337 suit in detail and provides suggestions and advice for practitioners. 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999. The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, <i>Patent Based Suits At the International Trade</i> <i>Commission Following the 1989 Amendments</i> to Section 337 17 1 47 1989. Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of any product that violates a U.S. patent. The authors believe that amendments to this Act passed in 1988 that make it easier to demonstrate violations and obtain relief will result in an increase in actions brought. The article describes a Section 337 suit in detail and provides suggestions and advice for practitioners. Patent Law Goldberg, Morton David & John F. Burleigh, 	-
 <i>"First-to-Invent" Patent System</i> 23 2 263 1999. The purpose of this article is to explore how, when, and why the United States adopted a "first-to-invent" patent system. Patent Infringement and Imports Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, <i>Patent Based Suits At the International Trade</i> <i>Commission Following the 1989 Amendments</i> <i>to Section 337</i> 17 1 47 1989. Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 provides U.S. patent holders with an action to prevent the importation or sale of any product that violates a U.S. patent. The authors believe that amendments to this Act passed in 1988 that make it easier to demonstrate violations and obtain relief will result in an increase in actions brought. The article describes a Section 337 suit in detail and provides suggestions and advice for practitioners. Patent Law 	9

and Reissue/Reexamination: The First Three	10	0.0.4	220	1095
Years	13	3&4		1985
This article summarizes the Federal Cir	cuit's	examina	ation o	f
two separate issues in its first three year	rs ne	on-art		
rejections/defenses and reissue/reexan	ninatio	on. In te	erms o	f
non-art rejections/defenses, the author	cover	s issues	arising	<u>z</u>
under 35 Ú.S.C. sections 101 and 112, ir	cludii	ng print	ed	-
matter, computer programs, and defini				
also covers double patenting, licensing,				se
issues. In the area of reissue/reexamin				
covers intervening rights and constituti				
Lewis, Jeffrey I.D., Curing Double Patenting	Or lolled	,		
During Prosecution and After Issuance:				
When Once is Never Enough and Twice is				
Too Much	21	1	34	1002
		-		1993
This article discusses double patenting.				
five double patenting decisions from th	.e U.S.	Court	Dİ	
Appeals for the Federal Circuit.				
Lynch, John F., An Argument for Eliminating				
the Defense of Patent Unenforceability Based				
on Inequitable Conduct	16	1	7	1988
This article examines the fraud inequita	ble co	nduct d	lefense	
in patent litigation cases. The author's a	argum	ent is tl	hat the	
defense of unenforceability, because of	inequ	itable co	onduct	
in the Patent and Trademark Office, sho	ould n	ot be av	ailable	9
in private patent litigation to render un	enford	eable a	patent	:
that is otherwise valid.			-	
Marshall, John J., Proximate Causation As the				
Grand Unification Theory of Patent Damages:				
An Analysis of Rite-Hite v. Kelley and King				
Instruments v. Perego	23	4	645	1995
This article demonstrates that proximat	=	-		
unification theory that unites prior pate				
such as lost profits based upon entire m		~	corres,	
projected sales, convoyed sales, replace			nd me	
			na pra	e
erosion. The article also guides the pra-			1	
investigating the potential damage clair	ns ava	ulable f	or eacr	1
case of patent infringement.				
Mintz, Herbert H. & Richard B. Racine,				
Anticipation and Obviousness in the Federal				
Circuit	13	3&4	171	1985

.

when the alleged wrongdoer is the pressure, then, to make the attorney If the attorney does not testify, opp negative inference from the failure The article explores this adverse inf	y a materia osing cour of the atto	al fact w nsel ma rney to	vitness. y raise	a
Patent Cases				
Bolan, Robert O. & William C. Rooklidge,				
Imputing Knowledge to Determine Willful				
Patent Infringement	24	1	157	1996
Imputing knowledge of an employ				
corporation in cases of willful pater				
only occur following the standards				າຍ
employee has actual knowledge of	the patent	, under	stands	
its importance, and has a duty to re	eport his o	r her		
knowledge to the corporation.				
Brown, Harold R. III, Proof of Lost Profits				
Damages Following Rite-Hite v. Kelley	23	4	577	1995
This article first summarizes key po	oints of the	e Rite-H	ite	
decision. It then provides a review	of Federa	l Circui	t	
decisions relating to proof of lost p	rofits dam	ages ge	nerally	•
Duft, Bradford J., Patent Infringement and t	he			
United States Court of Appeals for the Fed	eral			
Circuit	13	3&4	342	1985
This article is an overview of issues	before the	e United	d States	5
Court of Appeals for the Federal Ci	ircuit in its	; first th	ree	
years. The author discusses the Co	urt's treat	ment of	severa	1
issues, including contributory, will	ful, and in	ducing		
infringement, as well as the defense	es of "pros	ecution	history	y .
estoppel," the "reverse doctrine of e	equivalent	s,"		
"experimental use," and intervening				
Heinke, Lowell L., Is Intent An Important E	Element			
of Inequitable Conduct in the Patent and				
Trademark Office?	16	1	21	1988
The author comments on the chang			'gross	
negligence" and the role of intent a	s an eleme	nt of		
inequitable conduct. It is difficult t	o advise cl	lients al	out	
enforcing their patents, he says, wh	uile these d	lefinitic	ns are	
changing.				
Irani, Rita M., The New Skirmish in Patent (Cases:			
Who Goes First At Trial and With What				
Evidence	17	4	364	1989

in this volume relating to the Uruguay I and its implementation in the United St		l Agree	ment	
Bryant, Dr. J. Howard & Donald P. Stein,	1 1	100	25	1000
Automating the U.S. Patent Office	11	1 & 2	25	1983
Herrell, Roger W. & Donald R. Piper, Jr.,		-		4000
Concurrent Use and Registration Rights	11	3	177	1983
Holm, Chris L., Patent Prosecution Comparison				
Between the United States Patent and Tradema	rk			
Office and the European Patent Office	25	2	233	1997
Article examines four specific questions	s: (1)]	is there	а	
significant difference in the average pro	secut	ion time	e from	
the application filing date to the grant d				
filed in the U.S. Patent Trademark Offic				
compared with the European Patent Of			and	
what is the average term of protection f				
grant by the EPO?; (2) Are there signifi				in
the U.S.) in the average EP prosecution				
application filing date to the grant date				1
electrical, and general applications?; (3)				τ
difference time from the application fili	<u> </u>		0	
date for applications that claim a U.S. p	-		-	
to applications that do not claim a U.S.				
Does an early demand or a late demand		~		
effect on the time from application filing	g date	e to grar	t date	
for EPO applications?				
Stephens, Keith & John P. Sumner, Patenting				
Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object-				
Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object- Oriented Programs Under the New PTO				
	23	2	221	1995
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines	-			
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform t	the so:	ftware i	ndustr	
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform t of the availability and advantages of pa	the so: tentin	ftware i g objec	ndustr t-	
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform t of the availability and advantages of pa oriented software, not only generally, b	the so: tentin ut wit	ftware i g objec h respe	ndustr t- ct to	
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform t of the availability and advantages of pa oriented software, not only generally, b software objects. The article also review	the so: tentin ut wit vs hov	ftware i g objec h respe v courts	ndustr t- ct to s have	у
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform to of the availability and advantages of pa oriented software, not only generally, b software objects. The article also review addressed the patentability of software	the so: tentin ut wit vs hov object	ftware i g objec h respe v courts ts, and j	ndustr t- ct to s have	у
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform t of the availability and advantages of pa oriented software, not only generally, b software objects. The article also review addressed the patentability of software how courts will address the issue in the	the so tentin ut wit vs hov object futur	ftware i g objec h respe v courts ts, and j	ndustr t- ct to s have	у
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform to of the availability and advantages of pa oriented software, not only generally, b software objects. The article also review addressed the patentability of software how courts will address the issue in the Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the	the so tentin ut wit vs hov object futur	ftware i g objec h respe v courts ts, and j	ndustr t- ct to s have	у
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform to of the availability and advantages of pa oriented software, not only generally, b software objects. The article also review addressed the patentability of software how courts will address the issue in the Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the Proper Roles of Patent Attorney and Examiner	the so: tentin ut wit vs hov object	ftware i g objec h respe v courts ts, and j e.	ndustr t- ct to s have predict	y s
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform to of the availability and advantages of pa oriented software, not only generally, b software objects. The article also review addressed the patentability of software how courts will address the issue in the Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the Proper Roles of Patent Attorney and Examiner in An Era of International Patent Harmonization	the so: tentin ut wit vs hov object futur	ftware i g objec th respe v courts ts, and j e. 1	ndustr t- ct to s have	у
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform to of the availability and advantages of pa oriented software, not only generally, b software objects. The article also review addressed the patentability of software how courts will address the issue in the Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the Proper Roles of Patent Attorney and Examiner in An Era of International Patent Harmonization The author asserts that the examination	the so: tentin ut wit vs how object futur on 16	ftware i g objec h respe v courts ts, and j e. 1 patent	ndustr t- ct to have predict 38	y s
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform to of the availability and advantages of pa oriented software, not only generally, b software objects. The article also review addressed the patentability of software how courts will address the issue in the Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the Proper Roles of Patent Attorney and Examiner in An Era of International Patent Harmonization The author asserts that the examination application should be conducted ex par	the so: tentin ut wit vs how object futur on 16 of a j tte, an	ftware i g object th respe v courts ts, and j ts, and j re. 1 patent d shoul	ndustr t- ct to s have predict 38 d be	y s 1988
Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines The purpose of this article is to inform to of the availability and advantages of pa oriented software, not only generally, b software objects. The article also review addressed the patentability of software how courts will address the issue in the Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the Proper Roles of Patent Attorney and Examiner in An Era of International Patent Harmonization The author asserts that the examination	the so: tentin ut wit vs how object futur on 16 of a j tte, an	ftware i g object th respe v courts ts, and j ts, and j re. 1 patent d shoul	ndustr t- ct to s have predict 38 d be	y s 1988

Bennet, Joel R., Patent Misuse: Must An Alleged	tent Misuse: Must An	ent Misuse: Must An	Alleged
---	----------------------	---------------------	---------

Infringer Prove An Antitrust Violation? 17 1 1 1989 Before 1988, it was established patent misuse doctrine that a patent owner, who either commits an antitrust violation sufficiently related to the patent, or who extends his or her patent beyond its temporal or physical scope, could not enforce the patent. In 1988, Congress passed the Patent Misuse Statute, which rejected the requirement that an alleged infringer establish an antitrust violation to prove patent misuse. This article analyzes why the author believes the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit will likely depart from this established policy in the face of the 1988 law.

Casey, Kevin R., Identification of Trade Secrets

During Discovery: Timing and Specificity 24 1 191 1996 Under the proposed procedural approach (compiled through state and federal case law and the author's own experience), different stages of litigation in trade secret misappropriation require different degrees of specificity in pleading and proof on the part of the plaintiff.

Killworth, Richard A., The Federal Circuit Treatment of Non-Art Rejections/Defenses and Reissue/Reexamination: The First Three Years

rs 13 3 & 4 220 1985 This article summarizes the Federal Circuit's examination of two separate issues in its first three years -- non-art rejections/defenses and reissue/reexamination. In terms of non-art rejections/defenses, the author covers issues arising under 35 U.S.C. sections 101 and 112, including printed matter, computer programs, and definiteness. The author also covers double patenting, licensing, and antitrust/misuse issues. In the area of reissue/reexamination, the author covers intervening rights and constitutionality.

Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlonie,

The Classic Defenses Updated 15 2 & 3 209 1987 This article explores the "in public use" or "on-sale" defenses which an accused patent infringer may raise. Other defenses that are covered include enablement and best mode, inequitable conduct, misjoinder/non-joinder of inventors, misuse, and estoppel.

Waldbaum, Maxim H. & David Sipiora,

of Personal Jurisdiction in Patent Infringement				
Actions	23	1	99	1995
This article examines the basis for the effe application in intellectual property cases, applied by the Federal Circuit.				
Magistrates				
Bovee, Warren R., Court Review of Magistrate's				
and Master's Decisions	12	3	-	1984
This article provides an overview of the r	evier	w of rep	orts,	
findings, recommendations, and determine	natio	ns mad	e by	
Masters and Magistrates.				
Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, The Potential				
for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in				
Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a				
Magistrate	12	3	201	1984
This article elaborates upon the role of U	nited	States		
Magistrates in civil litigation as functiona	ıl dej	outy jud	lges in	
handling pretrial discovery disputes and	pret	rial settl	ement	
conferences, and in serving as substitute	distr	ict judg	es in	
civil cases tried by consent before the Un	ited S	States		
Magistrate.				
Coolley, Ronald B., Magistrates: What They Are				
and How They Can Be Used in Litigation	12	3	186	1984
This article examines an alternative to cos	stly a	ind leng	thy	
intellectual property litigation the Mag	istra	te Syste	m. This	6
article discusses the history and creation	of th	e Magis	trate	
system, the practice under the current Ma	agist	rate sys	tem,	
forum shopping under the Magistrate sys	stem	, the lim	its on	
Magistrate jurisdiction, and characteristic	cs of	the Mag	gistrate	
system.				
Parrett, Sherman O., The Expanded Authority				
of U.S. Magistrates: Has Congress Exceeded				
Constitutional Limits?	12	3	212	1984
This article analyzes the constitutionality	of th	ne expar	nded	
powers of U.S. Magistrates, who do not h	nave	life tenu	ire or	
undiminishable salaries. Under current l	aw, 1	U.S.		
Magistrates, upon consent of the parties,				
to try civil cases and enter judgments. Th				
Appeal for the First, Second, Third, Fifth				5
have held this procedure to be constitution	onal.	This ar	ticle	
				·

payable to a patentee are addressed in cases involving unlawful manufacture, or use or sale of the patented product by the infringer.
Franzosi, Mario & Giustino de Sanctis, The
Increasing Worldwide Significance of European
Patent Litigation 25 1 67 1997
This article discusses the possibility of litigating, in a single
European country, the infringement of patents granted in
other European and non-European countries. The article
cites the Brussels Convention and the Lugano Conventions
as permitting such litigation.
Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, Litigating
Trade Secret Cases At the International Trade
Commission 19 2 87 1991
This article raises and discusses issues and concerns that
may arise in the course of litigation of trade secret
misappropriation cases under Section 337 of the Tariff Act,
from the preparation and filing of the complaint through the
remedy phase.
Janicke, Paul M., Heat of Passion: What Really
Happened in Graver Tank2411996
Examining the history and application of the Doctrine of
Equivalents in patent law provides strong evidence in favor
of abolishing the doctrine. Even if the doctrine is maintained
in the fields of chemistry and biology (where broadened
reissues will not prevent unscrupulous claims), judicial
intervention should be a valid remedy in those areas.
Janicke, Paul M. & Roger S. Borovoy, The
Minitrial Approach to Resolving Patent
Disputes 11 4 258 1983
This article discusses how arbitration and mediation were
used to reduce the complexity and expense of patent trials in
Shell v. Intel and Telecredit v. TRW, respectively.
Lyerla, Bradford P. & Manuel A. Abascal,
Insurance Coverage for Intellectual Property
Claims: The California vs. The New York
Approach 19 3 189 1991
This article summarizes the different approaches to the issue
of whether there exists insurance coverage for intellectual
property claims under comprehensive business liability

1987

Szczepanski, Steven Z., Licensing or Settlement:

Deferring the Fight to Another Day

An accused patent infringer should always consider obtaining a license under a patent. Considering other alternatives is appropriate when the accused infringer wants to pay up to terminate the controversy, or when the accused infringer is contemplating a challenge to the patent or its scope. By taking the license, the accused infringer eliminates the risk of patent litigation and defers the final decision to challenge indefinitely the license. This provides insurance and keeps the option to litigate open. These benefits should be thoroughly considered before commencing litigation.

15

2&3

2&3

2 & 3

15

15

123

175

1987

1987

Litigation

Adamo, Kenneth R., Basic Motion Practice for

the Accused Infringer

This article explores the various Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, which can be used in aggressive motion practice by the accused infringer. The article advocates a wellplanned motion practice for accused infringers, to narrow the issues, shape a more favorable case, and/or quickly kill one or all of the patentee's charges.

Barnhardt, John J., III, Counterclaiming in Patent

Infringement Litigation

This article examines the limitations of various counterclaims potentially available to the accused patent infringers in patent infringement actions for recovering damages, costs or fees from patentees who sue on inequitably obtained patents, further an anti-competitive purpose, or otherwise proceed in bad faith. The author concludes that liability for damages that are proximately caused by the bad faith assertions of the patent should not be made to depend upon the accused infringer's ability to establish malice, intent to defraud, or dominance of some cognizable product or geographic market. Also, liability should not depend on proof that the patent is being asserted in furtherance of a combination in restraint of trade or some other antitrust violation or unfair trade practice. Ultimately, a balance must be struck which affords patentees free access to the courts to protect their rights, but which also affords accused infringers a reliable non-technical remedy for bad faith assertions of patents known to be invalid or not infringed.

meeting the information needs of the in	atallaat	and pro-	nortz	
tiolde "l'hie double volume includee at				
fields. This double volume includes ar both commercial proprietors and expe				
Ropski, Gary M. & Pamela J. Johnson,	1.0 111 0	ie neiu.		
A "Nonobvious" Framework for Analyzing				
Proof of Secondary Meaning	11	3	211	1983
The concepts provided for analyzing n	_	-		1700
problems in patent law provide a help				·k
for analysis of secondary meaning pro				
with proof and factual inquiries faced				
Sprowl, James A., Dialog, LEXIS & Westlaw:	,			
Using the Computer Search Through Legal				
and Technological Data Bases	11	1&2	90	1983
The techniques of legal research and se	earches	using t	hree	
major patent database information pro				
LEXIS, and Westlaw are compared a				11
as described generally, for their utility	to a pr	actition	er.	
Terragno, P. James, Patent Information From				
Pergamon	11	1&2	81	1983
At print time, the electronic publishing				
Pergamon provides a service called "V				ch
allows retrieval and display of patent of				
tout among other described consists of	vhich a	re desci	ribed i	n
text, among other described services, w	, iucii a			
detail.	i i uci i u			
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC -				
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center -				
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future	11	1&2	61	1983
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab	11 ility co	1 & 2 mpany		1983
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli	11 ility co on inte	1 & 2 mpany rnation	al	1983
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service	11 ility co on inte es usin	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp	al uter	1983
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service output on microfiche, magnetic tape, o	11 ility co on inte es usin n-line :	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp services	al uter	1983
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service output on microfiche, magnetic tape, o responses to individual requests for inc	11 ility co on inte es usin n-line : format	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp services ion, and	al uter	1983
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service output on microfiche, magnetic tape, o responses to individual requests for in performs patent document copy service	11 ility co on inte es usin n-line : format	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp services ion, and	al uter	1983
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service output on microfiche, magnetic tape, o responses to individual requests for in performs patent document copy service describes this in detail.	11 ility co on inte es usin n-line : format	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp services ion, and	al uter	1983
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service output on microfiche, magnetic tape, o responses to individual requests for im performs patent document copy service describes this in detail. Licensing	11 ility co on inte es usin n-line : format	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp services ion, and	al uter	1983
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service output on microfiche, magnetic tape, o responses to individual requests for im performs patent document copy service describes this in detail. Licensing Brinton, Joyce, Biotechnology Licensing:	11 ility co on inte es usin n-line : format e. This	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp services ion, and s article	al uter I	
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service output on microfiche, magnetic tape, o responses to individual requests for in performs patent document copy service describes this in detail. Licensing Brinton, Joyce, Biotechnology Licensing: Issues From the University Perspective	11 ility co on inte es usin n-line : format e. This 16	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp services ion, and s article 3 & 4	al uter l 479	1988
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service output on microfiche, magnetic tape, o responses to individual requests for in- performs patent document copy service describes this in detail. Licensing Brinton, Joyce, Biotechnology Licensing: Issues From the University Perspective This article asks questions and address	11 ility co on inte es usin n-line : format format e. This 16 ses com	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp services ion, and s article 3 & 4 mon co	al uter l 479	1988
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service output on microfiche, magnetic tape, o responses to individual requests for im performs patent document copy service describes this in detail. Licensing Brinton, Joyce, Biotechnology Licensing: Issues From the University Perspective This article asks questions and address of universities regarding university lice	11 ility co on inte es usin n-line : format format e. This 16 ses com	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp services ion, and s article 3 & 4 mon co	al uter l 479	1988
detail. Wratschko, Dr. Werner, INPADOC - International Patent Documentation Center - History - Present Status - Future At print time, the Austrian limited liab INPADOC has information on 10 milli patent documents and provides service output on microfiche, magnetic tape, o responses to individual requests for in- performs patent document copy service describes this in detail. Licensing Brinton, Joyce, Biotechnology Licensing: Issues From the University Perspective This article asks questions and address	11 ility co on inte es usin n-line : format e. This 16 ses con ensing	1 & 2 mpany rnation g comp services ion, and s article 3 & 4 mon co	al uter l 479	1988

The PTO automation plan established in meet the objectives of improving the int base and maintaining search quality wh cost benefit to quickly make up for the i investment.	tegrity nile res	of the osulting i	lata n a ne	
Daniszewski, Joseph P., Patent Information				
Retrieval in Practice	11	1&2	120	1983
Du Pont, which as of print time has bee				
patents, has found that bibliographic in				
from commercial databases for 23,600 c				
Master Plan of the U.S. PTO represents				
improving searching ability for patents				
problems the company has faced in sto				
	ring ai	iu reine	eving	
patent information.				
Devitt, Veronica Colby, Coping with Statutes				
Which "Muddy the Waters" of Trademark Practice	11	3	236	1092
		-	230	1983
State statutes particularly regarding t				
registration, trademark registration, ba				
professions, and franchising can dire				
affect trademark owners' rights. In son				
provides enough protection to a client;	in oth	ers, mo	re	
affirmative action is warranted.				
Hearn, Robert L., Full-Text Patent Information				
Retrieval With LEXPAT	11	1&2	73	1983
At print time, Mead's LEXPAT is a sear				
library with the full text of every patent				
PTO since 1975 (over 500,000 total), add				
70,000, as they are issued. Searching in	forma	tion and	d other	
services are described in detail.				
Herrell, Roger W. & Donald R. Piper, Jr.,				
Concurrent Use and Registration Rights	11	3	177	1983
Knowledge of a third-party's rights is b				
trademark registrant in asserting their o	own ri	ghts be:	fore	
either the PTO or the courts; the good-	faith e	xceptio	n for	
concurrent user's rights will be upheld	when	properl	у	
established in the forum.			•	
Janicke, Paul M. & Roger S. Borovoy,				
The Minitrial Approach to Resolving Patent				
Disputes	11	4	258	1983
1		-		

This article provides an overview of the review of reports, findings, recommendations, and determinations made by Masters and Magistrates. **Judiciary Views** Costantino, Hon. Mark A. & Daniel L. Master, Jr., The Seventh Amendment Right to Jury Trial in Complex Civil Litigation: Historical Perspectives and a View From the Bench 12 279 4 1984This article examines the advisability of establishing a complexity exception to the Seventh Amendment and proposes an effective alternative means by which goals of the proponents of both positions can be achieved. Einhorn, Harold, The Control Group Problem in a Large Corporation - Revisited 12 2 103 1984This article is an update of one which appeared in AIPLA Quarterly Journal, Vol. 3 (1975). The article focuses on the attorney client privilege and particularly how it is applied to corporations through the control group test. The article discusses the position of the United States Supreme Court on the control group rules as well as what federal rules of evidence have to say about it. The article further addresses the interactions of the control group test and state law and any practical consideration that arise. Hofer, Roy E., The CAFC and Fact/Law Questions in Patent Cases: The Jury's Role Burgeons! 12 4 295 1984 This article focuses on the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit and its effect on patent cases, particularly on what it has done in the area of fact/law questions in patent infringement cases, the effect upon trial and appellate review of patent infringement cases, and the practical consequences of the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit labors in these areas. **Jurisdiction** Ritscher, Michael A., Albert Tramposch, Thomas J. O'Connell & Lisa Barons, The Status of Dual Path Litigation In the ITC and the Courts: Issues of Jurisdiction, Res Judicata and Appellate Review 18 2 1551990 This article examines how imported products can be challenged in dual path litigation involving the same parties and the same rights in both civil court and before the ITC. The article reviews the status of these jurisdictional issues, as

Burnside, Michael, Chemical Patent Practice in				
Great Britain	13	1	33	1985
This article examines the effects of the E	urop	ean Pa	atent	
Convention on British Patent Law. The	articl	e also	1	
highlights the changes that the British Pa	atent	Act o	f 1977 ha	is
made to the system in Great Britain.				
Lederer, Dr. Franz, Chemical Patent Practice in				
the Republic of Germany	13	1	52	1985
This article discusses recent developmer	nts in	West	German	L
Patent Law, highlighting the areas of no				
advance, inventive step, sufficiency of d				
invention, claim structure, and specific i			-	
Nishitate, Kazuyuki, Yukio Uchida & Takashi				
Ishida, Japanese Chemical Patent Practice	13	1	66	1985
This article discusses recent developmer	nts in	Japar	nese pate	nt
law, highlighting the areas of novelty, te		-	-	
inventive step, sufficiency of disclosure,	unit	7 of ir	vention,	
claim structure, and specific inventions.	-			
Pantuliano, Michael J., Chemical Patent Practice				
in the United Kingdom, West Germany, the				
European Patent Office and Japan Some				
Significant Differences	13	1	9	1985
Despite the advent of the European Pate	nt C	onven	tion,	
Despite the advent of the European Pate differences still exist in the area of paten				
	t pro	curen	nent	S
differences still exist in the area of paten	t pro nore,	curen the d	nent ifference	s
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern	t pro nore, l the	curen the d Europ	nent ifference >ean	s
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and	t pro nore, l the nced.	curen the d Europ This	nent ifference >ean article	S
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronou summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c	curen the d Europ This ting t lisclos	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai	
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronou summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c	curen the d Europ This ting t lisclos	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai	
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronou summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of International Trade Commission	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c	curen the d Europ This ting t lisclos	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai	
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronou summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of International Trade Commission Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, <i>Litigating</i>	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c	curen the d Europ This ting t lisclos	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai	
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronous summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of International Trade Commission Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, <i>Litigating Trade Secret Cases At the International Trade</i>	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c clain	curen the d Europ This ting t lisclos n pro	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai tection.	m
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronous summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of International Trade Commission Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, <i>Litigating Trade Secret Cases At the International Trade Commission</i>	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c clain	curen the d Europ This ting t lisclos n pro	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai tection. 87	
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronou summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of International Trade Commission Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, <i>Litigating Trade Secret Cases At the International Trade Commission</i> This article raises and discusses issues a	t pro nore, l the nced, hligh y of c clain 19 nd co	curen the d Europ This ting t lisclos n pro 2 oncerr	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai tection. 87	m
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronous summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of International Trade Commission Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, <i>Litigating Trade Secret Cases At the International Trade Commission</i> This article raises and discusses issues a may arise in the course of litigation of tr	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c clain 19 nd co ade s	curen the d Europ This ting t lisclos n pro 2 oncerr ecret	nent ifference bean article he areas sure, clai tection. 87 as that	m 1991
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronous summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of International Trade Commission Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, <i>Litigating Trade Secret Cases At the International Trade Commission</i> This article raises and discusses issues a may arise in the course of litigation of tr misappropriation cases under Section 33	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c clain 19 nd cc ade s 37 of	curen the d Europ This tting t lisclos n pro 2 oncerr ecret the Ta	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai tection. 87 as that ariff Act,	m 1991
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronous summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of International Trade Commission Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, <i>Litigating Trade Secret Cases At the International Trade Commission</i> This article raises and discusses issues a may arise in the course of litigation of tr misappropriation cases under Section 33 from the preparation and filing of the co	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c clain 19 nd cc ade s 37 of	curen the d Europ This tting t lisclos n pro 2 oncerr ecret the Ta	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai tection. 87 as that ariff Act,	m 1991
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronous summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of International Trade Commission Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, <i>Litigating Trade Secret Cases At the International Trade Commission</i> This article raises and discusses issues a may arise in the course of litigation of tr misappropriation cases under Section 33 from the preparation and filing of the co remedy phase.	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c clain 19 nd cc ade s 37 of	curen the d Europ This tting t lisclos n pro 2 oncerr ecret the Ta	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai tection. 87 as that ariff Act,	m 1991
differences still exist in the area of paten among the several signatories. Furthern between the Japanese Patent system and system have become even more pronous summarizes some of the differences, hig of novelty, unity of invention, sufficience structure, pharmaceuticals, and scope of International Trade Commission Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, <i>Litigating Trade Secret Cases At the International Trade Commission</i> This article raises and discusses issues a may arise in the course of litigation of tr misappropriation cases under Section 33 from the preparation and filing of the co	t pro nore, l the nced. hligh y of c clain 19 nd cc ade s 37 of	curen the d Europ This tting t lisclos n pro 2 oncerr ecret the Ta	nent ifference pean article he areas sure, clai tection. 87 as that ariff Act,	m 1991

the article is on China's perception of interrights. The article then discusses the promade in enforcing intellectual property ralso proposes enforcement strategies to Curchod, Francois, <i>The Revision of the Hague Agreement Concerning the International</i>	gress ights	s that Cl s. The a	uina ha uthor	as
Deposit of Industrial Designs	24	2, 3, 4	599	1996
An outline of the new draft attempts to r				1000
conflicting goals of the revision of the Ha				
attracting into the system countries with				
such as the U.S. and Japan, while offerin				
simple, quick, and affordable means of o				L
for their designs abroad.				
Forstner, James A., International Business				
Implications of the U.S. Best Mode				
Requirement	21	2	157	1993
This article examines the U.S. "best mode	e" rec	luireme	nt. Th	e
article examines whether there are simila	ar rec	luireme	nts in	
foreign countries, and analyzes whether	forei	gn appl	icants	
meet the best mode requirement.				
Fuller, I.L. Pep, Intellectual Property				
Rights Associated With Biotechnology				
An International Trade Perspective		3 & 4		1988
This article advocates an increase in IPR				
countries. It encourages companies to su				rs
and international agreements that give I		rotection	n to	
products and processes of biotechnology				
Goffney, Lawrence J., Jr., The New Patent and		0.0.4	017	1007
Trademark Paradigm for Design Patents		2, 3, 4		1996
A review of the national design protection				
more comprehensive international prote				
new computer technologies. The author				
new computer age, countries will have t effort.	5 000	perate 1	n this	
International - Copyright				
Arden, Thomas P., The Conflicting Treatments				
of Compilations of Facts Under the United				
States and British Copyright Laws	19	4	268	1991
This article explores the divergence betw				
States and British copyright laws concer				
of compilation of facts. It focuses on the				
		0		

Robinson, William J., Insurance Coverage of Intellectual Property Lawsuits1721221989Comprehensive General Liability insurance may be used to pay the costs of defending almost any type of claim in an intellectual property case, including copyright, trademark, and trade name infringement, misappropriation of trade secrets, violation of the antitrust laws, and unfair competition. This article explores the structure and interpretation of an insurance policy, important statutes which affect these policies, the insured's obligations, advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues.Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, The Potential for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate1232011984This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate.Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World181521990Cholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues111990This article analyzes the first-to-File World18111990This article analyzes the stresc Currently Handles the Interference Issues111990This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedin	from the preparation and filing of the con remedy phase.	npla	int thro	ugh th	e
Comprehensive General Liability insurance may be used to pay the costs of defending almost any type of claim in an intellectual property case, including copyright, trademark, and trade name infringement, misappropriation of trade secrets, violation of the antitrust laws, and unfair competition. This article explores the structure and interpretation of an insurance policy, important statutes which affect these policies, the insured's obligations, advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, <i>The Potential for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual</i> <i>Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate</i> 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, <i>A European View Relating to</i> Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., <i>How the United States</i> <i>Currently Handles the Interference Issues</i> That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in	Robinson, William J., Insurance Coverage of				
 pay the costs of defending almost any type of claim in an intellectual property case, including copyright, trademark, and trade name infringement, misappropriation of trade secrets, violation of the antitrust laws, and unfair competition. This article explores the structure and interpretation of an insurance policy, important statutes which affect these policies, the insured's obligations, advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, <i>The Potential for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate</i> 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, <i>A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., <i>How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and /or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 	Intellectual Property Lawsuits	17	2	122	1989
 pay the costs of defending almost any type of claim in an intellectual property case, including copyright, trademark, and trade name infringement, misappropriation of trade secrets, violation of the antitrust laws, and unfair competition. This article explores the structure and interpretation of an insurance policy, important statutes which affect these policies, the insured's obligations, advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, <i>The Potential for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate</i> 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, <i>A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., <i>How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and /or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 	Comprehensive General Liability insurar	nce n	nay be ı	ised to	
 intellectual property case, including copyright, trademark, and trade name infringement, misappropriation of trade secrets, violation of the antitrust laws, and unfair competition. This article explores the structure and interpretation of an insurance policy, important statutes which affect these policies, the insured's obligations, advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, <i>The Potential for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate</i> 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and /or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 					
and trade name infringement, misappropriation of trade secrets, violation of the antitrust laws, and unfair competition. This article explores the structure and interpretation of an insurance policy, important statutes which affect these policies, the insured's obligations, advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, <i>The Potential for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate</i> 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, <i>A European View Relating to</i> Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., <i>How the United States</i> <i>Currently Handles the Interference Issues</i> <i>That Will Remain in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in					
secrets, violation of the antitrust laws, and unfair competition. This article explores the structure and interpretation of an insurance policy, important statutes which affect these policies, the insured's obligations, advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, <i>The Potential</i> for Greater Ultilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in		-			
 competition. This article explores the structure and interpretation of an insurance policy, important statutes which affect these policies, the insured's obligations, advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, <i>The Potential</i> for Greater Ultilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 					
<pre>interpretation of an insurance policy, important statutes which affect these policies, the insured's obligations, advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, The Potential for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in</pre>					
 which affect these policies, the insured's obligations, advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, The Potential for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 				ıtes	
advertising injury, and contractual liability coverage, discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, <i>The Potential</i> for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in					
discoverability of insurance, and bad faith issues. Intellectual Property Cases Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, <i>The Potential</i> for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in					
Intellectual Property CasesBurnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, The Potentialfor Greater Utilization of Magistrates in IntellectualProperty Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate1232011984This article elaborates upon the role of United StatesMagistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges inhandling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlementconferences, and in serving as substitute district judges incivil cases tried by consent before the United StatesMagistrate.Interference LawFisher, Bernard, A European View Relating toInterference Issues in a First-to-File World181521990This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests thatfilings should be broader than anything one could hope toobtain a patent for, because one can always restrict anapplication but not enlarge the scope.Gholz, Charles L., How the United StatesCurrently Handles the Interference IssuesThat Will Remain in a First-to-File World18111990This article outlines the manner in which interferenceproceedings are currently handled in the United States, anddiscusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems.Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in				•	
 Burnett, Arthur L., Sr., Magistrate, <i>The Potential</i> for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 	•				
for Greater Utilization of Magistrates in Intellectual Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in					
 Property Cases As Viewed By a Magistrate 12 3 201 1984 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States <i>Currently Handles the Interference Issues</i> That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in					
 This article elaborates upon the role of United States Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 			3	201	1984
Magistrates in civil litigation as functional deputy judges in handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, <i>A European View Relating to</i> <i>Interference Issues in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., <i>How the United States</i> <i>Currently Handles the Interference Issues</i> <i>That Will Remain in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in					
 handling pretrial discovery disputes and pretrial settlement conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in	Magistrates in civil litigation as function	al de	puty iu	dges in	
 conferences, and in serving as substitute district judges in civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 					
civil cases tried by consent before the United States Magistrate. Interference Law Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in					
Magistrate.Interference LawFisher, Bernard, A European View Relating toInterference Issues in a First-to-File World181521990This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests thatfilings should be broader than anything one could hope toobtain a patent for, because one can always restrict anapplication but not enlarge the scope.Gholz, Charles L., How the United StatesCurrently Handles the Interference IssuesThat Will Remain in a First-to-File World18111990This article outlines the manner in which interferenceproceedings are currently handled in the United States, anddiscusses amending this system to follow the Canadian,European, and/or Japanese systems.Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in	civil cases tried by consent before the Un	ited	States	,	
Interference LawFisher, Bernard, A European View Relating toInterference Issues in a First-to-File World181521990This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests thatfilings should be broader than anything one could hope toobtain a patent for, because one can always restrict anapplication but not enlarge the scope.Gholz, Charles L., How the United StatesCurrently Handles the Interference IssuesThat Will Remain in a First-to-File World18111990This article outlines the manner in which interferenceproceedings are currently handled in the United States, anddiscusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems.Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in					
 Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 	0				
 Interference Issues in a First-to-File World 18 1 52 1990 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 	Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to				
 This article analyzes the first-to-file system and suggests that filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., <i>How the United States</i> <i>Currently Handles the Interference Issues</i> <i>That Will Remain in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 1 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., <i>Interference Questions in</i> 		18	1	52	1990
filings should be broader than anything one could hope to obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., <i>How the United States</i> <i>Currently Handles the Interference Issues</i> <i>That Will Remain in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., <i>Interference Questions in</i>		m ar	nd sugg	ests tha	-
obtain a patent for, because one can always restrict an application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., <i>How the United States</i> <i>Currently Handles the Interference Issues</i> <i>That Will Remain in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., <i>Interference Questions in</i>					
application but not enlarge the scope. Gholz, Charles L., <i>How the United States</i> <i>Currently Handles the Interference Issues</i> <i>That Will Remain in a First-to-File World</i> 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., <i>Interference Questions in</i>					
 Gholz, Charles L., How the United States Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in 	-	· · · ·			
Currently Handles the Interference Issues That Will Remain in a First-to-File World 18 1 1 1990 This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in					
That Will Remain in a First-to-File World18111990This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems.Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in					
This article outlines the manner in which interference proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in	•	18	1	1	1990
proceedings are currently handled in the United States, and discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., <i>Interference Questions in</i>					2000
discusses amending this system to follow the Canadian, European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., <i>Interference Questions in</i>					
European, and/or Japanese systems. Harrison, David C., <i>Interference Questions in</i>					
Harrison, David C., Interference Questions in				,	
,		18	1	65	1990
	,				-

opposed to extreme proposals that would change the law.
He believes we should proceed slowly and cautiously in
making any changes.
Heinke, Lowell L., Is Intent An Important Element
of Inequitable Conduct in the Patent and
Trademark Office?161211988
The author comments on the changing definition of "gross
negligence" and the role of intent as an element of
inequitable conduct. It is difficult to advise clients about
enforcing their patents, he says, while these definitions are
changing.
Hoffman, Gary M. & Michael C. Greenbaum,
The Duty of Disclosure Requirements1611241988
This article outlines the positions of the courts and the PTO
regarding the duty of disclosure requirement. It also sets
forth procedures which attorneys and agents can follow to
comply with the new requirements.
Lynch, John F., An Argument for Eliminating
the Defense of Patent Unenforceability Based
on Inequitable Conduct 16 1 7 1988
This article examines the fraud inequitable conduct defense
in patent litigation cases. The author's argument is that the
defense of unenforceability, because of inequitable conduct
in the Patent and Trademark Office, should not be available
in private patent litigation to render unenforceable a patent
that is otherwise valid.
Pretty, Laurence H., Inequitable Conduct Before
the PTO - The Law in the Federal Circuit 13 3 & 4 240 1985
Although the Federal Circuit has criticized the defense of
inequitable conduct before the PTO, several decisions have
lowered the threshold for this defense. Materiality has been
the most subjective of the available standards, asking
whether there is a likelihood that a "reasonable" examiner
would have considered the information "important" to the
allowance of claims. The standard of intent sets a ceiling on
good faith as an excuse for nondisclosure by references to
what an actor in the applicant's position would reasonably
have considered material enough to require disclosure,
applying the most embracing standard of materiality. The
Court has reversed trial court findings on its own assessment
of the inference of intent to be drawn from the level of

From the U.S. Practitioner's Point of View	19	1	24	1991
This article briefly summarizes the 24	substar	tive r	rovisior	s
of the WIPO draft treaty and comment		_		
harmonization will have on U.S. paten				
also includes background to the propo				
including the positions of the participa				
	1115 111	io ura	tieu ine	
treaty. Descendence Dr. Joshon, J. The WIDO Detect				
Pagenberg, Dr. Jochen, I, The WIPO Patent	19	1	1	1991
Harmonization Treaty				1991
This article summarizes the proposed				
briefly examines each article of the Tre				
background of the provision and the s	<u> </u>	ince o	r it. The	
author advocates adoption of the Trea	ty.			
Rosini, James E. & Christopher C. Roche,	10	•		4004
Trademarks in Europe 1991 and Beyond	19		213	1991
This article summarizes the changes ir				
have been happening within the Europ	<u>.</u>	ommu	inity.	
Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the				
Proper Roles of Patent Attorney and Examine				
in An Era of International Patent Harmonizat		1	38	1988
The author asserts that the examinatio	*			
application should be conducted ex pa				
exclusively governmental. An inter pa				
added to the United States system, as	is used	in bo	th Europ	e
and Japan.				
Imports				
Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski,				
Patent Based Suits At the International				
Trade Commission Following the 1989				
Amendments to Section 337	17	1	47	1989
Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 pr	ovides	U.S. p	oatent	
holders with an action to prevent the				
any product that violates a U.S. patent				
that amendments to this Act passed in				
easier to demonstrate violations and o				t
in an increase in actions brought. The	article	descri	ibes a	
Section 337 suit in detail and provides				
advice for practitioners.				
Inequitable Conduct				
Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions:				
New Developments Reparding Inequitable				
New Developments Regarding Inequitable				

337 Litigation	22	3&4	491	1994
This article discusses several significant	deve	lopment	ts in	
federal and ITC case law and assesses the				
term impact on Section 337 litigation.	- 1		- 0	
Silverstein, David, Will Pre-Grant Patent				
Publication Undermine United States Trade				
Secret Law?	23	4	695	1995
This article discusses the change to pre-		publica		
patent applications and its impact on tra				۱.
Van Horn, Charles E., <i>Practicalities and</i>		F		
Potential Pitfalls When Using Provisional				
Patent Applications	22	3&4	259	1994
This article describes the requirements a	nd pi			
applicable to provisional patent applica				•
requirements and procedures differ from				
other types of patent applications. The				
some of the benefits, risks, and filing str				-
with provisional applications.				
Geneva Patent Convention				
Wegner, Harold C., Patent Law Simplification				
and the Geneva Patent Convention	14	3	154	1986
This article explores the major Europear	1 and	Japanes	e pater	nt
law simplifications of the past generatio		- 1	± .	
toward determining which changes hav				
should be introduced into the United St				
research and development at a competit				
of Europe and Japan. It also explores ar				
particularly in Europe, that have failed t				
technological progress and should be al				
harmonization treaty. The article then c			er of	
specific proposals for revising and simp				5
patent laws to make effective progress in	1 achi	eving u	niversa	al
protection for U.S. technology.		Ũ		
Government Contracts				
Virden, Prospere S., Jr. & Nancy A. Sutherland	,			
Releasability Under the Freedom of Information				
Act of Documents Submitted By Government				
Contractors	12		50	1984
This article surveys issues relating to the			ne	
Government under FOIA of contractor-	<i>,</i>			
documents, with emphasis on preventiv	e mea	asures w	vhich	

This article reviews some of the litigation and legislation surrounding the Freedom of Information Act and how members of the American Patent Bar are falling asleep at the switch when it comes to protecting trade secrets after the enactment of FOIA. This article looks at expectations of trade secret protection, the history of the FOIA in the courts and in Congress, and current interpretations of the Act as well as legislative prospects. Virden, Prospere S., Jr. & Nancy A. Sutherland, Releasability Under the Freedom of Information Act of Documents Submitted By Government Contractors 12 1 50 1984This article surveys issues relating to the release by the Government under FOIA of contractor-generated documents, with emphasis on preventive measures which may be utilized to best protect proprietary information from being divulged from a competitor. The article primarily addresses the regulations applicable to the Department of Defense, since it is the largest procurement activity in the nation and the possessor of countless contractor-generated documents. This article also outlines the procedures generally applicable to opposing release of proprietary information under FOIA and reviews statutory exceptions and exemptions that are the most useful to the government contractor. It also focuses on the types of contractorgenerated documents frequently requested under FOIA and the regulations and case law which may be relied upon to persuade an agency or a court to deny a FOIA request. GATT Bickham, Timothy C., Protecting U.S. Intellectual Property Rights Abroad With Special 301 23 2 195 1995 This article examines Special 301 to provide a context in which to address its past performance, its current use, and the role it will play in the future. Boland, Lois E., GATT/TRIPS: A Response From the United States Patent and Trademark Office 22 3&4 1994 425This article provides the Patent and Trademark Office's responses and comments to several other articles published in this volume relating to the Uruguay Round Agreement and its implementation in the United States.

Forman, David S. & Thomas W. Winland, How

enforceable. If the conduct is sufficiently court will refuse to enforce the associated under the doctrine of unclean hands. This that courts take care to separate the doctri conduct and unclean hands. The answer and before which body, the misconduct of conduct occurs during patent prosecution the directly tainted patent is the only uner When the egregious conduct occurs durin proceedings before a court, the doctrine of applies. This doctrine may render all of the patents unenforceable.	pate s art ines depe ccur bef nfor ng ac of un	ents as v icle sug of inequ ends on red. If ore the ceable p lversary clean ha	well, gests uitable when the PTO, patent. y ands	,
Lynch, John F., New Rule 56: The Second Time				
Around	20	3&4	144	1992
This article comments and observes the in new Rule 56 and offers the best way pract adjust their procedures in light of the new article suggests that the new provisions w issues and arguments of unenforceability and inequitable conduct to the forefront of Manbeck, Harry F., Jr., <i>The Evolution and Issue</i>	tition v pro vill g , thr	ners mig ovisions generate usting f	ght 5. This 9 new 1 raud	
of New Rule 56	20	3&4	136	1992
This article sheds light into the evolution				1772
issues related to the rules various incarna			u ie	
highlights several AIPLA recommendation		5, and		
Rowe, James L., Fraud Statistics	ліз. 16	2	280	1988
÷		-		1900
This is a case study concluding that defer optimistic about their ability to sustain a				r
misconduct. The figures also indicate that				
relevance, intent, and scienter is more dif			proving	2
invalidity.		T		,
Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing On Inequitable		·		
Conduct in New Rule 56	20	3&4	191	1992
This article examines the provisions of the	e ne	w Rule	56 and	
focuses on the benefits of the new rule an				
requirements, i.e., the clarification of the r		~		
standard, the inequitable conduct intent s		-	e settii	ng
of content and time for Information Discl				<u> </u>
and the duty to disclose.				
Wegner, Harold C., Patent Simplification Sans				
Patent Fraud	20	3&4	211	1992

On Associated Patents

17 4 338 1989

A patent applicant's commission or omission of certain acts may constitute fraud or inequitable conduct on the Patent and Trademark Office ("PTO"). Courts will not enforce patents issued on applications obtained by inequitable conduct. However, if the conduct is not too egregious, patents associated with the tainted patent may still be enforceable. If the conduct is sufficiently egregious, the court will refuse to enforce the associated patents as well, under the doctrine of unclean hands. This article suggests that courts take care to separate the doctrines of inequitable conduct and unclean hands. The answer depends on when, and before which body, the misconduct occurred. If the conduct occurs during patent prosecution before the PTO, the directly tainted patent is the only unenforceable patent. When the egregious conduct occurs during adversary proceedings before a court, the doctrine of unclean hands applies. This doctrine may render all of the associated patents unenforceable.

Irani, Rita M., The New Skirmish in Patent Cases: Who Goes First At Trial and With What

Evidence

17 4 364

1989

This article examines the issue of who proceeds first at a patent trial. The issue was complicated when a Federal Circuit Judge suggested that courts consider trying the issues of patent infringement and validity separately. The author believes that it is best not to split these issues, unless the split is based on the Federal Rules of Evidence. For example, in the declaratory judgment situation, the defendant patentee has the burden of proving the affirmative of the infringement issue, and should therefore, go first. Also, trying inequitable conduct issues separately may reduce confusion. In general, though, courts should endeavor to reduce the complexity of trials by gaining more control over the trial itself, rather than breaking up the order of proof and confusing presentation of evidence to the jury. Korniczky, Stephen S. & Don W. Martens,

Verdict Forms - A Peek Into the "Black Box" 23 4 617 1995 This article discusses use of special verdicts and written interrogatories under Rule 49 of the Federal Rules of Civil Marshall, John J., Proximate Causation As the Grand Unification Theory of Patent Damages: An Analysis of Rite-Hite v. Kelley and King Instruments v. Perego 23 4 645 1995 This article demonstrates that proximate causation is a grand unification theory that unites prior patent damage theories, such as lost profits based upon entire market value, projected sales, convoyed sales, replacement parts, and price erosion. The article also guides the practitioner in investigating the potential damage claims available for each case of patent infringement. Mexic, Darryl & Kenneth Burchfiel, Interference Law Developments in the Federal Circuit 3 & 4 13 2551985 The recent revision of the interference rules will effectively moot some of the points decided, e.g., those relating to the limited jurisdiction of the former Board of Patent Interfaces and the determination of what is ancillary to priority, because the jurisdiction of the newly-created Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences is considerably expanded, and now extends to matters such as patentability, which were outside the jurisdiction of the former Board. This article discusses how these changes have impacted the existing body in federal interference law. Pretty, Laurence H., Inequitable Conduct Before the PTO - The Law in the Federal Circuit 3 & 4 13 240 1985Although the Federal Circuit has criticized the defense of inequitable conduct before the PTO, several decisions have lowered the threshold for this defense. Materiality has been the most subjective of the available standards, asking whether there is a likelihood that a "reasonable" examiner would have considered the information "important" to the allowance of claims. The standard of intent sets a ceiling on good faith as an excuse for nondisclosure by references to what an actor in the applicant's position would reasonably have considered material enough to require disclosure, applying the most embracing standard of materiality. The Court has reversed trial court findings on its own assessment of the inference of intent to be drawn from the level of materiality of the withheld information. In light of these developments, it is likely that the inequitable conduct defense will continue to be used.

several cases that further delineate the Federal Circuit's treatment of frivolous appeals.

Brown, Harold R. III, Proof of Lost Profits

Damages Following Rite-Hite v. Kelley2345771995This article first summarizes key points of the Rite-Hite
decision. It then provides a review of Federal Circuit

decisions relating to proof of lost profits damages generally.

Chambers, J. Robert, Jury Trials in Patent

Cases: The Uncertain Course of the Federal Circuit

This article addresses the role of the jury in patent trials. The author examines decisions of the Federal Circuit in its first three years, focusing first on the issue of obviousness, and concluding with an analysis of other issues, including infringement, the section 112 defenses, inequitable conduct, and damages.

13

13

3 & 4

3 & 4

361

380

1985

1985

Chisum, Donald S., Remedies for Patent

Infringement

Recent developments in the law of remedies for patent infringement have altered the economics of the patent system, making it more worthwhile to invest in obtaining patent protection, negotiating licenses, planning activity to avoid infringement, and suits against apparent infringers. The Federal Circuit has favored this trend, emphasizing that doubts on questions of the amount of monetary relief should be resolved in favor of the patent owner and against the infringer, and liberalizing the availability of preliminary injunctive relief against infringement. This article reviews the decisions of the Federal Circuit on the subject of remedies for patent infringements that were rendered in its first three years.

Duft, Bradford J., Patent Infringement and the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit

13 3 & 4 342 1985

This article is an overview of issues before the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit in its first three years. The author discusses the Court's treatment of several issues, including contributory, willful, and inducing infringement, as well as the defenses of "prosecution history estoppel," the "reverse doctrine of equivalents," "experimental use," and intervening rights. strengthen the E.U.'s hand in international negotiations. This article examines the objectives that lie behind the European initiative and explains the legislative means chosen by the Commission to realize those objectives.

Experimental Use Exception

Israelsen, Ned A., Making, Using and Selling Without Infringing: An Examination of 35 U.S.C. Section 271(e) and the Experimental Use Exception to Patent Infringement

457 16 3&4 1988 This article analyzes the origin of the Doctrine of Experimental Use as a defense to patent infringement. It then analyzes modern cases considering Section 271(e) and the Experimental Use Doctrine. Finally, the author proposes an analytical framework within which experimental use issues can be evaluated.

Extinct Organisms

Rohrbaugh, Mike L., The Patenting of Extinct

Organisms: Revival of Lost Arts

This article assesses the patentability of regenerated organisms, after being extinct in nature, under utility patent provisions. It provides insight into how the technology of regenerating formerly extinct organisms relates to, and is consistent with, the patentability requirements of statutory subject matter, utility, novelty, and non-obviousness.

25 3

Fact/Law Distinction

Lee, Jerome G., The Law-Fact Distinction - From

Trial by Ordeal to Trial By Jury 12 288 - 4 1984 This article examines the distinction between facts and law by examining the early status of the Fact-Law Distinction, the early recognition between matters of fact and law, promulgation of the statute of Westminister and the well recognition of the law and fact distinction.

Pravel, B.R., Issues of Law and Fact At Appellate

Level

321 1984

4

371

1997

12 This article examines issues of fact and law in both patent and trademark cases. With respect to patent cases the article discusses claim interpretation or construction, anticipation, obviousness, enablement under 35 U.S.C. § 112, utility and patent infringement. With regard to trademark cases, the article discusses the likelihood of confusion, the strength of

issues confronting the software industry today and in the future.	
Europe - Patents	
Bardehle, Heinz, Equivalents and International	
Patent Law Harmonization 20 2 119 1992	
This article advocates the need for worldwide codification	
and harmonization of the Doctrine of Equivalents. This	
article also examines the World Intellectual Property	
Organization's initiative on protection scope and claim	
interpretation and urges for the full support of such an	
initiative.	
Fiorito, Edward G., The WIPO "Basic Proposal"	
for Harmonization of Patent Laws Viewed	
From the U.S. Practitioner's Point of View 19 1 24 1991	
This article briefly summarizes the 24 substantive provisions	
of the WIPO draft treaty and comments on the impact	
harmonization will have on U.S. patent laws. The author	
also includes background to the proposed provisions,	
including the positions of the participants who drafted the	
treaty.	
Franzosi, Mario & Giustino de Sanctis, The	
Increasing Worldwide Significance of European	
Patent Litigation 25 1 67 1997	1
This article discusses the possibility of litigating, in a single	•
European country, the infringement of patents granted in	
other European and non-European countries. The article	
cites the Brussels Convention and the Lugano Conventions	
as permitting such litigation.	
Kalikow, Martin, Automation of the European	
and the Japanese Patent Offices 11 1 & 2 33 1983	
The differences in current and planned automation between	
the U.S. PTO, JPO & the EPO reflect differences in their	
patent systems; most notably, the EPO and the JPO have the	
ability to achieve "paperless" administrative data bases, but	
not "paperless" searching data bases under the	
communication and retrieval hardware and software	
available as print.	
Pagenberg, Dr. Jochen, I, The WIPO Patent	
Harmonization Treaty 19 1 1 1991	
This article summarizes the proposed WIPO Treaty. It	
briefly examines each article of the Treaty, discussing the	

Conduct Or Attempted Fraud in the Patent				
and Trademark Office	16	1	88	1988
This article addresses concerns regardin				
impacts of the duty of disclosure require				
addresses the AIPLA resolution. It also				
concerns of the PTO with how the duty		-	is	
designed to improve the quality of exam			10	
Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing On Inequitabl				
Conduct in New Rule 56	20	3&4	191	1992
This article examines the provisions of t		0 00 -		
focuses on the benefits of the new rule a				-
requirements, i.e., the clarification of the				
standard, the inequitable conduct intent			e setti	nø
of content and time for Information Disc				
and the duty to disclose.				
Wegner, Harold C., Patent Simplification Sans				
Patent Fraud	20	3&4	211	1992
This article explores a different approach	h in t	he treat	ment c	of
patent fraud by providing for a legislativ				
patent fraud as a boilerplate from litigat				
balancing force to encourage early and v				
citation, and reserve patent fraud for the	e mos	st egregi	ous	
attempts at market domination.		00		
Employment Agreements				
Checklist: Employment Agreement Clauses	14	1	62	1986
Coolley, Ronald B., Introduction	14	1	1	1986
Brief overview of reasons for having em	ploy	ment		
agreements.				
Coolley, Ronald B., Employment Agreement				
Provisions: Definitions, Duties, Covenants				
Not to Compete, Assignment After				
Termination and Severability	14	1	20	1986
This article defines concepts, including "	conf	idential		
information" and "invention." The artic	le als	o discu	sses	
topics such as "loss of pension benefits," termination," and "severability."	' "ass	ignmen	t after	
Garry, Paul R. & Allison C. Blakley, Employee				
Handbooks: An Implied Employment				
Contract Approach to Protecting Confidential				
Business Information	14	1	3	1986
-				

.....

Malta v. Schulmerich: The Federal Circuit	
at a Crossroads In Its Search to Harmonize	
Substantive Patent Law With Jury Trial	
Procedure and Review 20 1 49 1992	
This article analyzes the situation when standards for jury	
trial procedures/review intersect with substantive doctrinal	
standards and how they are reconciled so as to render	
consistent verdicts. Malta, with its seemingly simple	
question of equivalence represented a recognition by the	
Federal Circuit that jury determinations of equivalence	
require careful review to ensure proper application of	
substantive rules. The author opines that most juries can	
provide fair and informed verdicts and the patent bar has a	
great interest in encouraging such verdicts, so that a balance	
should be struck between substantive patent law, enabling	
rules of jury trial/procedure, and Seventh Amendment	
rights.	
Waldbaum, Maxim H. & David Sipiora,	
Pennwalt Redux - Judicial Uncertainty vs.	
Procrustean Bed 19 3 237 1991	
Inis article discusses the "means clause" of 35 U.S.C. section	
This article discusses the "means clause" of 35 U.S.C. section 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a	
112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a	
112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving	
112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer.	
112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 This article reviews precedent on issues of fraud, inequitable 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 This article reviews precedent on issues of fraud, inequitable conduct, and violation of the statutory duty of disclosure in 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 This article reviews precedent on issues of fraud, inequitable conduct, and violation of the statutory duty of disclosure in the patent context. It focuses specifically on the evolutionary 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 This article reviews precedent on issues of fraud, inequitable conduct, and violation of the statutory duty of disclosure in the patent context. It focuses specifically on the evolutionary changes and sometimes inconsistent result brought about by 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 This article reviews precedent on issues of fraud, inequitable conduct, and violation of the statutory duty of disclosure in the patent context. It focuses specifically on the evolutionary changes and sometimes inconsistent result brought about by the Federal Circuit's decisions. 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 This article reviews precedent on issues of fraud, inequitable conduct, and violation of the statutory duty of disclosure in the patent context. It focuses specifically on the evolutionary changes and sometimes inconsistent result brought about by the Federal Circuit's decisions. Amberg, Stanley L., The PTO's New Duty of 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 This article reviews precedent on issues of fraud, inequitable conduct, and violation of the statutory duty of disclosure in the patent context. It focuses specifically on the evolutionary changes and sometimes inconsistent result brought about by the Federal Circuit's decisions. Amberg, Stanley L., The PTO's New Duty of Disclosure/Fraud On the Patent Office Rules 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 This article reviews precedent on issues of fraud, inequitable conduct, and violation of the statutory duty of disclosure in the patent context. It focuses specifically on the evolutionary changes and sometimes inconsistent result brought about by the Federal Circuit's decisions. Amberg, Stanley L., The PTO's New Duty of Disclosure/Fraud On the Patent Office Rules May Be a Trap for Unwary Practitioners 20 3 & 4 163 1992 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 This article reviews precedent on issues of fraud, inequitable conduct, and violation of the statutory duty of disclosure in the patent context. It focuses specifically on the evolutionary changes and sometimes inconsistent result brought about by the Federal Circuit's decisions. Amberg, Stanley L., The PTO's New Duty of Disclosure/Fraud On the Patent Office Rules May Be a Trap for Unwary Practitioners 20 3 & 4 163 1992 This article examines various provisions of the new Rule 56 	
 112. It traces judicial construction of the clause and how a patentee can establish infringement in cases involving equivalent means used by an infringer. Duty of Disclosure Adamo, Kenneth R., Answered Questions: New Developments Regarding Inequitable Conduct and Violation of the (Statutory) Duty of Disclosure 16 2 182 1988 This article reviews precedent on issues of fraud, inequitable conduct, and violation of the statutory duty of disclosure in the patent context. It focuses specifically on the evolutionary changes and sometimes inconsistent result brought about by the Federal Circuit's decisions. Amberg, Stanley L., The PTO's New Duty of Disclosure/Fraud On the Patent Office Rules May Be a Trap for Unwary Practitioners 20 3 & 4 163 1992 	

intellectual property statutes; and (3) an analysis of the provisions addressing industrial design protection on the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS), and how such provisions have been implemented in domestic law. Spoor, Jaap H., <i>The Novelty Requirement in</i>
Design Protection Law: The Benelux
<i>Experience</i> 24 2, 3, 4 725 1996
Overview of the registration system for the design and
model protection established by the joined forces of Belgium,
the Netherlands, and Luxemburg ("BMDA"). The article
explains the importance of the novelty requirement, which
was meant to provide for a reliable registration system in the
field of design protection. The author believes that this goal
has not been adequately met because the novelty
requirement has proved to be too restrictive.
Thompson, William S., U.S. Design Protection:
Discussion of Status and Suggested Proposals 24 2, 3, 4 393 1996
This article proposes a system which would reduce the cost,
and increase the speed, of the registration process. The
clarity of the protection in this system would equal the
present system which has, as its base, the drawings to
illustrate the protected designs.
Woodring, Cooper C., A Designer's View on
the Scope of Intellectual Property Protection 24 2, 3, 4 309 1996
The author discusses his views on design patents and gives a
brief overview of intellectual property protection for designs
and designers. The author speaks for the design community
and encourages modifications and improvements to the U.S.
design patent system.
Word, A. Hugo, The New Guidelines on
Protection of Computer Generated Icons
and Typeface 24 2, 3, 4 415 1996
Icons have become one of the most commonly used signs in
our society today. These pictures are the core elements of
the concept called graphical user interface (GUI) the
computer industry's attempt to make personal computing
user friendly. The article defines Icons as related to
computers, and outlines the PTO procedures and guidelines
for evaluating applications for protection of icons.
Zarfas, Louis S., Design Protection for Articles of

Royalties1543911987This article describes the analytical tasks required to satisfy
the standards of proof for lost profits. The accounting issues
surrounding the computation of the patent owner's lost
profits on sales that would have been made absent the
infringer's unlawful behavior, are also covered. Finally,
issues surrounding the computation of a reasonable royalty
payable to a patentee are addressed in cases involving
unlawful manufacture, or use or sale of the patented product
by the infringer.

Marshall, John J., Proximate Causation As the Grand Unification Theory of Patent Damages: An Analysis of Rite-Hite v. Kelley and King

Instruments v. Perego

This article demonstrates that proximate causation is a grand unification theory that unites prior patent damage theories, such as lost profits based upon entire market value, projected sales, convoyed sales, replacement parts, and price erosion. The article also guides the practitioner in investigating the potential damage claims available for each case of patent infringement.

23

4

Design Patents

Curchod, Francois, The Revision of the Hague Agreement Concerning the International

Deposit of Industrial Designs

24 2, 3, 4 599 1996

2, 3, 4 611

24

645

1995

1996

An outline of the new draft attempts to reconcile two conflicting goals of the revision of the Hague Agreement: attracting into the system countries with examining offices, such as the U.S. and Japan, while offering to applicants a simple, quick, and affordable means of obtaining protection for their designs abroad.

Dinwoodie, Graeme B., Federalized Functionalism:

The Future of Design Protection In the European Union

An examination of European Union intellectual property law and the European Commission's proposals which would strengthen the E.U.'s hand in international negotiations. This article examines the objectives that lie behind the European initiative and explains the legislative means chosen by the Commission to realize those objectives.

Dratler, Jay, Jr., Trade Dress Protection for

Congress is in the best position to amend the patent law to provide three clear guidelines regarding patents of computer software: establish that computer processes are in fact patentable, protect "method" patent holders from distributors of those methods, and exclude information which has been stored in obvious ways from any novelty determination.

Corporate Practice

Daniszewski, Joseph P., Patent Information

Retrieval in Practice

Du Pont, which as of print time has been granted 26,000 U.S. patents, has found that bibliographic information is available from commercial databases for 23,600 of those patents. The Master Plan of the U.S. PTO represents a valid approach to improving searching ability for patents in response to problems the company has faced in storing and retrieving patent information.

Einhorn, Harold, The Control Group Problem in

a Large Corporation - Revisited

This article is an update of one which appeared in AIPLA Quarterly Journal, Vol. 3 (1975). The article focuses on the attorney client privilege and particularly how it is applied to corporations through the control group test. The article discusses the position of the United States Supreme Court on the control group rules as well as what federal rules of evidence have to say about it. The article further addresses the interactions of the control group test and state law and any practical consideration that arise.

Greely, Paul D., Role of Patent Attorneys in

Corporate Acquisitions and Divestments171201989This article describes why it is important, in the acquisition
or divestment of any business or business segment, for
corporations to have a law firm that specializes in patent law
carefully review the intellectual property assets and
liabilities of the acquired business prior to execution of any
stock purchase or sale of assets agreement. In addition, the
article focuses on the extent and depth of the review process,
and the specific provisions that should be included in the
acquisition agreement.

Moeller, Dr. Guido K., Corporate Experience with On-Line Databases

11 1 & 2 107 1983

1 & 2 120 1983

103

1984

11

1989

implications raised by the passage of the Berne Implementation Act and U.S. adherence to Berne.

Copyright Interface

Goldberg, Morton David & John F. Burleigh,

Copyright Protection for Computer Programs:

Is the Sky Falling?

This article supports the cases that extend copyright protection to computer programs. The authors argue that although copyright does not provide a bright line to divide the protectible from the unprotectible, neither does any other form of intellectual property right. The article discusses the legislative background, the *Whelan* case and other cases addressing the scope of copyright protection for software, and the significance of the growing worldwide consensus in favor of protection of computer programs under traditional copyright principles. The authors also comment on how familiar, often rejected arguments against such copyright protection appear to underlie the current quest for the certainty of a defined "interface" between copyright and patent.

17 3

Jordan, Richard A., On the Scope of Protection for

Computer Programs Under Copyright1731991989This article contains a discussion of the proper scope of
copyright protection for both non-visual and visual aspects of
computer programs.

Oddi, Samuel A., Functionality and Free Market Theory

17 3 173 1989

This article identifies and analyzes two interfaces between patent and copyright – the "statutory subject matter" interface (*i.e.*, what may be protected by patents and copyrights respectively) and the "protection" interface (*i.e.*, the scope of exclusivity granted under patents and copyrights respectively). In the course of this analysis, models for defining these interfaces are developed, which are then considered with regard to their respective economic consequences. The conclusion is that having an overlapping subject-matter interface should not have significant anti-competitive effects, while the same cannot be said for an overlapping protection interface. To avoid the adverse consequences of an overlapping protection interface, the doctrine of "functionality," as developed in trademark and unfair competition law, is proposed for separating "idea" from "expression" in the context of computer programs. Smith, P. McCoy, Copyright, Suppression, and the Problem of the Unpublished Work: Lessons From 19 309 1991 the Patent Law 4 This article explores the recent trend in the use of copyright as a weapon to suppress writings. By analyzing the manner in which the patent laws treat suppression of innovations, the author hopes to shed light on the validity of allowing copyright holders suppressive power. Stern, Richard H., On Defining the Concept of Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights in Algorithms and Other Abstract Computer-**Related Ideas** 3 23 401 1995 This article extrapolates from the concepts of copyright infringement and patent infringement under existing law, to define a concept of infringement of intellectual property rights in computer-related abstract ideas, such as algorithms, data structures, computerized methods of doing business, programming languages, and instructions sets. Sumner, John P. & Steven W. Lundberg, Patentable Computer Program Features As Uncopyrightable Subject Matter 17 3 2371989 This article demonstrates that, both with respect to "computer programs" as defined in the Copyright Act and with respect to user interface features, a clearly definable interface exists between copyright law and utility patent law. This interface can be used in virtually all fact situations to properly determine and limit the scope of copyright protection, thus leaving the protection of functional, utilitarian features to the utility patent system, as intended by Congress. A line can be drawn between the functional, utilitarian features of software and the nonfunctional, copyrightable aspects of software. The article further demonstrates that the functional, utilitarian features should receive protection exclusively from utility patents, or trade secrets, but should receive no protection from copyright law. Wu, Andrew J., From Video Games to Artificial Intelligence: Assigning Copyright Ownership to Works Generated By Increasingly Sophisticated Computer Programs 25 1 131 1997 This article discusses the differences among certain computer-generated works, and suggests guidelines for a coherent system of assigning copyright that is reasonably

This article reviews the state of the law a developments leading to passage of the Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, a legislative history and key provisions. T analyzes the impact of the Act, which be February 1, 1996.	Digit and s 'he ai	al Perfo ummar rticle the	ormanc izes its en	
Bolan, Robert O. & William C. Rooklidge,				
Imputing Knowledge to Determine Willful				
Patent Infringement	24	1	157	1996
Imputing knowledge of an employee to		-		1770
corporation in cases of willful patent inf				
only occur following the standards of ag				າຍ
employee has actual knowledge of the p	atont	under	etande	ic .
its importance, and has a duty to report			stantas	
knowledge to the corporation.	1113 0.	1 1101		
Coleman, Andrew W., Copyright Damages				
and the Value of Infringing Use: Restitutionary				
Recovery in Copyright Infringement Actions	21	2	91	1993
This article traces the development of th				1770
remedy in both copyright and common				
author's conclusion is that this method o				
copyright damages is within the scope o				
scheme.				
Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection	23	3	325	1995
Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works	23 00 m	3 ent of	325	1995
Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel	opm	ent of		
Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr	opm	ent of		
Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law.	opm	ent of		
Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has	opm	ent of		
 Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has Refused to Register Your Claim What Does 	opm	ent of	analyz	es
 Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has Refused to Register Your Claim What Does It Mean and What Can You Do About It? 	opm awin 21	ent of gs and a 1	analyz 70	es 1993
 Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has Refused to Register Your Claim What Does It Mean and What Can You Do About It? This article explains the significance of c 	opm awin 21 opyri	ent of gs and a 1 ight reg	analyz 70 istratic	es 1993
 Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has Refused to Register Your Claim What Does It Mean and What Can You Do About It? This article explains the significance of c within the context of an infringement su 	opm awin 21 opyri it. Tl	ent of gs and a 1 ight reg ne articl	analyz 70 istratic e also	es 1993
 Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has Refused to Register Your Claim What Does It Mean and What Can You Do About It? This article explains the significance of c within the context of an infringement su discusses avenues of redress available. 	opm awin 21 opyri it. Tl Finall	ent of gs and a 1 ight reg ne articl y, the a	70 istratic e also rticle	es 1993 m
 Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has Refused to Register Your Claim What Does It Mean and What Can You Do About It? This article explains the significance of c within the context of an infringement su discusses avenues of redress available. I discusses the recent Atari case, which, th 	opm awin 21 opyri it. Tl Finall ie au	ent of gs and a light reg ne articl ly, the a thor cor	70 istratic e also rticle	es 1993 m
 Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has Refused to Register Your Claim What Does It Mean and What Can You Do About It? This article explains the significance of c within the context of an infringement su discusses avenues of redress available. I discusses the recent Atari case, which, th provides new hope for disappointed app 	opm awin 21 opyri it. Tl Finall ie au	ent of gs and a light reg ne articl ly, the a thor cor	70 istratic e also rticle	es 1993 m
 Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has Refused to Register Your Claim What Does It Mean and What Can You Do About It? This article explains the significance of c within the context of an infringement su discusses avenues of redress available. I discusses the recent Atari case, which, th provides new hope for disappointed app Jordan, Richard A., On the Scope of Protection 	opm awin 21 opyri it. Th Finall se auto blicar	1 ight reg ne articl y, the a thor cor	70 istratic e also rticle acludes	es 1993 m
 Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has Refused to Register Your Claim What Does It Mean and What Can You Do About It? This article explains the significance of c within the context of an infringement su discusses avenues of redress available. I discusses the recent Atari case, which, th provides new hope for disappointed app Jordan, Richard A., On the Scope of Protection for Computer Programs Under Copyright 	opm awin 21 opyri it. Tl Finall e auto licar 17	ent of gs and a ight reg ne articl y, the a thor cor nts. 3	70 istratic e also rticle cludes 199	es 1993 on 5,
 Dremann, Christopher C., Copyright Protection for Architectural Works This article discusses the historical devel protection for architectural plans and dr judicial treatment of copyright law. Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has Refused to Register Your Claim What Does It Mean and What Can You Do About It? This article explains the significance of c within the context of an infringement su discusses avenues of redress available. I discusses the recent Atari case, which, th provides new hope for disappointed app Jordan, Richard A., On the Scope of Protection 	opm awin 21 opyri it. Th Finall e auto blicar 17 orope	ent of gs and a 1 ight reg ne articl ly, the a thor cor nts. 3 er scope	70 istratic e also rticle acludes 199 of	es 1993 on 5, 1989

Weissman, Peter, Computer Software as				
Patentable Subject Matter: Contrasting				
United States, Japanese, and European				1005
Laws	23	3	525	1995
This article explores the current state of				
computer-related technologies as patent				
in the United States, Japan, and Europe.				
effects of these laws, and provides a brid	ef con	parisor	n and	
analysis among the different nations.				
Wu, Andrew J., From Video Games to Artificial				
Intelligence: Assigning Copyright Ownership				
to Works Generated By Increasingly				
Sophisticated Computer Programs	25	1	131	1997
This article discusses the differences am	<u> </u>			
computer-generated works, and sugges	<u> </u>			
coherent system of assigning copyright				
faithful to the existing copyright statute				d
is comprehensive enough to deal with t	he wi	de varie	ety of	
computer-generated works.				
Confidential Business Information				
Braverman, Burt A. & Frances J. Chetwynd,				
Submitters Beware: The Perils of FOIA -				
Implementing Regulations	12	1	33	1984
This article examines some of the more				es
employed by federal agencies in receivi				
FOIA requests for confidential business				
considers the distinctions among agenci				
those procedures, and the resulting lack	of co	nsistena	су, .	
predictability and safeguards of submit	ter's ri	ights wl	hich	
characterized the FOIA decision-making	g proc	ess in w	vhich	
the confidentiality of business informati	on is	determi	ned.	
Finally, it concludes that agencies them	selves	cannot	be	
expected to correct this condition and su				
solution can be found only in a comprel	nensiv	ve legisla	ative	
declaration of submitter's rights.				
Casey, William L., Jr., John E. Marthisen &				
Laurence S. Moss, The Economic Impact of the	?			
Freedom of Information Act	12	1	76	1984
This article examines the claim, voiced l	by the	busine	SS	
sector, that federal disclosure policy un	der th	e Freed	om of	
Information Act too often compromises	trade	e secrets	and	
-				

spectrum. The author criticizes the usual analysis of program similarities and differences as superficial and the "rules" used as gratuitous. He further urges judges to appreciate which elements in the process programmers regard as creative or stylistic and which they regard as standard, routine, banal, trivial, mechanical, or functionally dictated. The author hopes that by using this process, the scope of protection for various types of computer programs will become more clearly defined. Oddi, Samuel A., *Functionality and Free Market*

Theory

17 3 173 1989

This article identifies and analyzes two interfaces between patent and copyright – the "statutory subject matter" interface (*i.e.*, what may be protected by patents and copyrights respectively) and the "protection" interface (*i.e.*, the scope of exclusivity granted under patents and copyrights respectively). In the course of this analysis, models for defining these interfaces are developed, which are then considered with regard to their respective economic consequences. The conclusion is that having an overlapping subject-matter interface should not have significant anti-competitive effects, while the same cannot be said for an overlapping protection interface. To avoid the adverse consequences of an overlapping protection interface, the doctrine of "functionality," as developed in trademark and unfair competition law, is proposed for separating "idea" from "expression" in the context of computer programs.

Samuelson, Pamela, Survey on the

Patent/Copyright Interface for Computer

Programs

17 3 256 1989

In the fall of 1988, AIPLA surveyed its members on a set of issues relevant to the patent/copyright interface for computer programs. This article reports the author's analysis of the results of the survey. The survey results showed that there is a significant degree of exclusivity between patent and copyright law. There was, however, disagreement about whether the two laws are completely mutually exclusive, or overlap to some degree.

Smith, Richard, E. Robert Yoches & John F.

Hornick, Guide for the Perplexed: Where is

the Problem and What We Do Until It is Solved 17 3 215 1989 This article suggests that there is no need to fear a drastic divergence from well-accepted strategies for intellectual

Choice of Law Gholz, Charles L., Choice of Law in the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Federal
<i>Circuit</i> 13 3 & 4 309 1985
This article deals with the question of what law (both
procedurally and substantively) the Federal Circuit should
apply to non-patent aspects of patent appeals. The author
proposes that the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit
should not be bound by the law of the Circuit in which the
district court/trial court is located, but rather should treat
the law of all Circuits equally under the doctrine of comity.
Cloning Arts Rohrbaugh, Mike L., The Patenting of Extinct
Organisms: Revival of Lost Arts 25 3 371 1997
This article assesses the patentability of regenerated
organisms, after being extinct in nature, under utility patent
provisions. It provides insight into how the technology of
regenerating formerly extinct organisms relates to, and is
consistent with, the patentability requirements of statutory
subject matter, utility, novelty, and non-obviousness.
Complex Litigation
Costantino, Hon. Mark A. & Daniel L.
Master, Jr., The Seventh Amendment
Right to Jury Trial in Complex Civil
Litigation: Historical Perspectives and a
View From the Bench 12 4 279 1984
This article examines the advisability of establishing a
complexity exception to the Seventh Amendment and
proposes an effective alternative means by which goals of the
proponents of both positions can be achieved.
Computer Programs
Goldberg, Morton David & John F. Burleigh,
Copyright Protection for Computer Programs:
<i>Is the Sky Falling?</i> 17 3 294 1989
This article supports the cases that extend copyright protection
to computer programs. The authors argue that although
copyright does not provide a bright line to divide the protectible
from the unprotectible, neither does any other form of
intellectual property right. The article discusses the legislative
background, the <i>Whelan</i> case and other cases addressing the
scope of copyright protection for software, and the significance

Patents and the Human Genome Project22127International cooperation in an effort to decode the human genome has recently been threatened by various organizations' attempts to obtain patent protection for DN fragments of unknown function derived from the genome project. The article argues that efforts to obtain proprietan rights for gene fragments of unknown function may harm international cooperation essential to the human genome project. Further, the paper urges the United States to forg strong policy regarding the human genome project and patent issues that result from it.Stratton, Jane L., Representing Commercial	JA Cy
Biotechnology Companies in Licensing	
Negotiations 16 3 & 4 506	1988
This article presents business-drive issues that may be	2700
encountered during negotiations for biotechnology licens	ing.
Wiseman, Thomas G., Biotechnology Patent	0
Practice A Primer 16 3 & 4 394	1988
The author provides guidance on technologies and how to)
avoid pitfalls with the PTO examiner.	
Border Controls	
Trainer, Timothy P., Intellectual Property	
Protection Along Foreign Borders 21 4 313	1993
This article discusses border enforcement of IPR.	
China	
Chen, Alexander C., Climbing the Great Wall:	
A Guide to Intellectual Property Enforcement	
in the People's Republic of China 25 1 1	1997
This article discusses China's recent commitment to	
enforcement of intellectual property law. The initial focus	
the article is on China's perception of intellectual property	
rights. The article then discusses the progress that China	has
made in enforcing intellectual property rights. The author	C
also proposes enforcement strategies to U.S. practitioners.	
Chinese Patent Law	
Gushu, Liu, The China Patent Agents (H.K.)	
Ltd. 13 2 121	1985
This article describes the functions of one of the three	
foreign-related patent agencies designated by China. The	
author discusses the application process, training of	

This article asks questions and addresses of universities regarding university licens biotechnology innovations. Chahine, Kenneth G., Enabling DNA and Protein Composition Claims: Why Claiming Biological			ncerns	
Equivalents Encourages Innovation This article demonstrates that modification structure of DNA and protein composition predicted, with sufficient reasonableness, enabling by any artisan skilled in the art.	ns c , to b In a	an be ve consid addition	dered , this	1997
article demonstrates that, although protei claims, limited by functional language, m traditional enablement analysis, they do f underlying purpose of the enablement do	ay n fulfil	iot comp 1 the		h
Duft, Bradford J., Patent Infringement and				1000
Biotechnology	16	3&4	339	1988
This article describes and discusses the fe				
biotechnology court opinions and decisio				
infringement as well as related questions				W
the requirement of proper claim interpret	tatio	n affects	s these	
issues.				
Fuller, I.L. Pep, Intellectual Property				
Rights Associated With Biotechnology				
An International Trade Perspective	16	3 & 4	529	1988
This article advocates an increase in IPR			-	n
countries. It encourages companies to su				
and international agreements that give IF				3
* *	-	lotection		
products and processes of biotechnology	•			
Griffen, Susan Haberman, Exporting	11	.	F 40	1000
Biotechnology: The Pitfalls		3&4	•	1988
This article describes the two major sets of				
regulations, the Export Administration R				
International Traffic in Arms Regulations				
transfer of biotechnological commodities	and	technic	al data	•
Katz, Arie P., Patentability of Living Matter				
Within Traditional Jewish Law: Is the Harvard				
House Kosher?	21	2	117	1993
This article addresses the legal and ethica	ıl iss	ues of		
patenting new animal life raised within t	radi	tional Je	wish	
law. The article discusses biotechnology				S.
07	•			

in a Large Corporation - Revisited	12 2	103	1984
This article is an update of one whi			
Quarterly Journal, Vol. 3 (1975). Th			
attorney client privilege and partic)
corporations through the control g			
discusses the position of the United			n
the control group rules as well as w			
evidence have to say about it. The	article further a	ddresses	
the interactions of the control group		aw and	
any practical consideration that ari	se.		
Pretty, Laurence H., The Boundaries of			
Discovery in Patent Litigation: Privilege,			
Work Product and Other Limits	18 2	101	1990
This article reviews the special prol			
boundaries of discovery in patent l			с
character of patents. Specifically hi			
boundaries of discovery created by		ent	
privilege, work product immunity,	and relevance.		
Stone, Gregory, An Attorney's Duty to Pres	erve		
Client Confidences and Conflicts of Interes			
The Problem of Representation Adverse to	a		
Former Client	12 2	157	1984
This article examines the trend that	t as the practice	of law ha	s
become more complex, the potentia	al for conflict of	interest ir	n
representing clients who have adve	erse interests wi	th former	I
clients, have increased. The article	examines the as	pect of	
that trend that attorneys are being	disqualified from	n	
continuing to represent a current cl	ient in litigation	because	
of an actual or potential breach by t	the attorney of h	uis duty to	S
preserve a former client's confidence	ces. The article f	irst	
examines the substantial relationsh	ip test, its deriv	ation, and	t
its application. Then the article dis	cusses some pro	blems in	
implementation of the substantial r			
the effect of the Model Rules of Co	nduct are discus	sed.	
Trop, Timothy N., Negative Inferences From	1		
the Absence of Attorney Testimony in Pate	ent		
Cases	15 1	50	1987
In patent cases, with increasing fre			
focusing on the conduct of attorney			
when a defense of reliance on an o			
to a charge of willful patent infring			

This article reviews recent decisions dealing with the appellate jurisdiction of the Untied States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit over patent-related actions. Tramposch, Albert G., The Dilemma of Conflicting Precedent: Three Options in the Federal Circuit 17 323 1989 4 This article analyzes three options that the Federal Circuit can use to resolve conflicting precedent. The author discusses the advantages and disadvantages of each option. The first option, using the earlier of the conflicting opinions, is characterized as rational, but not practical, when there is a long gap between the conflicting opinions. The second option is for the full court to issue an abbreviated opinion on the unclear issue of law only, without considering the facts or other issues of the case. The author points out that while this approach is streamlined and efficient, it cuts against the constitutional requirement that a federal court may decide only a live case or controversy. Finally, the third option, considering the most recent opinion as controlling, is described as practical because it allows the court to consider all cases and it best reflects the court's current thinking. Wright, Bradley C., Supplemental Claim Jurisdiction in the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit 22 2 2351994 This article reviews the circumstances under which the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit will find subject matter jurisdiction over appeals involving "supplemental" claims in patent-related cases.

Appellate Review

Pravel, B.R., Issues of Law and Fact At

Appellate Level

12 4 321 1984

This article examines issues of fact and law in both patent and trademark cases. With respect to patent cases the article discusses claim interpretation or construction, anticipation, obviousness, enablement under 35 U.S.C. § 112, utility and patent infringement. With regard to trademark cases, the article discusses the likelihood of confusion, the strength of the mark, trademark infringement, and other trademark issues.

Ritscher, Michael A., Albert Tramposch,

Thomas J. O'Connell & Lisa Barons, The Status of Dual Path Litigation in the

Congress' enactment of § 294 of the Patent Act raises both opportunities and challenges to patent infringement and validity litigants. The system generally provided for in the United States Arbitration Act (Title 9) may need to be tailored by mutual agreement of the parties, depending on the controversy involved. Antitrust Bennet, Joel R., Patent Misuse: Must An Alleged Infringer Prove an Antitrust Violation? 17 1989 1 1 Before 1988, it was established patent misuse doctrine that a patent owner, who either commits an antitrust violation sufficiently related to the patent, or who extends his or her patent beyond its temporal or physical scope, could not enforce the patent. In 1988, Congress passed the Patent Misuse Statute, which rejected the requirement that an alleged infringer establish an antitrust violation to prove patent misuse. This article analyzes why the author believes the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit will likely depart from this established policy in the face of the 1988 law. Gotts, Ilene Knable & Howard W. Fogt, Jr., Clinton Administration Expresses More than Intellectual Curiosity in Antitrust Issues Raised By Intellectual Property Licensing 22 1 1 1994 Recent enforcement activity by both the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Justice signify increased federal activism by the Clinton Administration in intellectual property related matters. Haley, Jeffrey T., Strategies and Antitrust Limitations for Multiple Potential Patent Infringers 21 327 4 1993 This article discusses how a potential patent infringer can coordinate its defense with other businesses threatened by the same patent. Killworth, Richard A., The Federal Circuit Treatment of Non-Art Rejections/Defenses and Reissue/Reexamination: The First Three Years 3 & 4 220 13 1985

.

<u> </u>		_		
Contractors	12	1	50	1984
Wachter, Mark F., Patent Enforcement in Japan:				
An American Perspective for Success	19	1	59	1991
Wagner, Michael J. & Peter B. Frank, Computing				
Lost Profits and Reasonable Royalties	15	4	391	1987
Waldbaum, Maxim H. & David Sipiora, Pennwalt				
Redux - Judicial Uncertainty vs. Procrustean				
Bed	19	3	237	1991
Wallen, Richard A. & Michael J. MacDermott,				
The Fifth Amendment and Its Impact on Civil				
Actions Under the Trademark Counterfeiting				
Act of 1984	14	4	318	1986
Walterscheid, Edward C., Charting a Novel Course:				
The Creation of the Patent Act of 1790	25	4	445	1997
Walterscheid, Edward C., Priority of Invention:				
How the United States Came to Have a "First-				
to-Invent" Patent System	23	2	263	1995
Wegner, Harold C., Inequitable Conduct and the				
Proper Roles of Patent Attorney and Examiner				
in an Era of International Patent Harmonization	16	1	38	1988
Wegner, Harold C., Patent Law Simplification and				
the Geneva Patent Convention	14	3	154	1986
Wegner, Harold C.,				
Patent Simplification Sans Patent Fraud	20	3&4	211	1992
Weiffenbach, Cameron, Attorney Conduct and the				
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office	14	2	73	1986
Weissman, Peter, Computer Software as Patentable				
Subject Matter: Contrasting United States,				
Japanese, and European Laws	23	3	525	1995
Wilkes, Robert A., The Canadian Viewpoint: A New				
Perspective Bridging the First-to-Invent and				
First-to-File World	18	1	18	1990
Williams, Sidney B., Jr. & Joan Thirstein,				
Use of Masters in Litigation	12	3	227	1984
Winland, Thomas W. & David S. Forman, How				
Will Existing License Agreements Be Affected				
By Extended Patent Terms Under GATT	22	3&4	449	1994
Wiseman, Thomas G.,				
Biotechnology Patent Practice A Primer	16	3 & 4	394	1988
Woodring, Cooper C., A Designer's View on the				
Scope of Intellectual Property Protection	24	2, 3,4	309	1996

Continuum: After 1994 in the Federal Circuit Patent Law Needs a Radical Algorithmectomy 22 2 167 1994Stern, Richard H., Tales From the Algorithm War: Benson to Iwahshi, It's Deja Vu All Over Again18 4 371 1990Stone, Gregory, An Attorney's Duty to Preserve Client Confidences and Conflicts of Interest: The Problem of Representation Adverse to a Former Client12 2 157 1984Stratton, Jane L., Representing Commercial Biotechnology Companies in Licensing Negotiations16 3 & 4 506 1988Summer, John P. & Keith Stephens, Patenting Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object- Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines23 2 221 1995Summer, John P. & Steven W. Lundberg, Patentable Computer Program Features as Uncopyrightable Subject Matter17 3 237 1989Sun, Wu and Zhu Jinqing, Criteria of Patentability and Scope of Protection of the Chinese Patent Law13 2 116 1985Sutherland, Nancy A. & Prospere S. Virden, Jr., Releasability Under the Freedom of Information Act of Documents Submitted by Government Contractors12 1 50 1984Sutton, John P., The Fact-Law Dichotomy in Trademark Cases12 4 310 1984Suttor, Jerome T., An Examination of the Ederal Circuit's Multi-Tiered Review of Patent20 2 84 1992Taylor, Roger D. & Will E. Leonard, Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange Country12 4 336 1984Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing on Inequitable Conduct in New Rule 5620 3 & 4 191 1992Tegtmeyer, Rene D., The Patent and Trademark Office View of Inequitable Conduct or Attempted3 & 4 191 1992	Related Ideas Stern, Richard H., Solving the Algorithm	23	3	401	1995
Again1843711990Stone, Gregory, An Attorney's Duty to Preserve Client Confidences and Conflicts of Interest: The Problem of Representation Adverse to a Former Client1221571984Stratton, Jane L., Representing Commercial 	Stern, Richard H., Tales From the Algorithm War:	22	2	167	1994
Former Client1221571984Stratton, Jane L., Representing Commercial Biotechnology Companies in Licensing Negotiations163 & 45061988Sumner, John P. & Keith Stephens, Patenting Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object- Oriented Programs Under the New PTO2322211995Sumner, John P. & Steven W. Lundberg, Patentable Computer Program Features as Uncopyrightable Subject Matter1732371989Sun, Wu and Zhu Jinqing, Criteria of Patentability and Scope of Protection of the Chinese Patent Law1321161985Sutherland, Nancy A. & Prospere S. Virden, Jr., Releasability Under the Freedom of Information Act of Documents Submitted by Government Contractors121501984Sutton, John P., The Fact-Law Dichotomy in Trademark Cases Deferring the Fight to Another Day Obviousness152 & 32981987Tao, Jerome T., An Examination of the Federal Circuit's Multi-Tiered Review of Patent Obviousness202841992Taylor, Roger D. & Will E. Leonard, Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange Country1243361984Tegtmeyer, Rene D., The Patent and Trademark203 & 41911992	Again Stone, Gregory, An Attorney's Duty to Preserve Client Confidences and Conflicts of Interest:	18	4	371	1990
Stratton, Jane L., Representing Commercial Biotechnology Companies in Licensing Negotiations163 & 45061988Sumner, John P. & Keith Stephens, Patenting Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object- Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines2322211995Sumner, John P. & Steven W. Lundberg, Patentable Computer Program Features as Uncopyrightable 	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	12	2	157	1984
Summer, John P. & Keith Stephens, Patenting Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object- Oriented Programs Under the New PTO Guidelines2322211995Summer, John P. & Steven W. Lundberg, Patentable Computer Program Features as Uncopyrightable Subject Matter1732371989Sun, Wu and Zhu Jinqing, Criteria of Patentability and Scope of Protection of the Chinese Patent Law1321161985Sutherland, Nancy A. & Prospere S. Virden, Jr., Releasability Under the Freedom of Information Act of Documents Submitted by Government Contractors121501984Sutton, John P., The Fact-Law Dichotomy in Trademark Cases1243101984Szczepanski, Steven Z., Licensing or Settlement: Deferring the Fight to Another Day152 & 32981987Tao, Jerome T., An Examination of the Federal Obviousness202841992Taylor, Roger D. & Will E. Leonard, Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange Country1243361984Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing on Inequitable Conduct in New Rule 56203 & 41911992	Stratton, Jane L., Representing Commercial Biotechnology Companies in Licensing				
Guidelines2322211995Sumner, John P. & Steven W. Lundberg, Patentable Computer Program Features as Uncopyrightable Subject Matter1732371989Sun, Wu and Zhu Jinqing, Criteria of Patentability and Scope of Protection of the Chinese Patent 	Sumner, John P. & Keith Stephens, Patenting Software Objects and Other Aspects of Object-	16	3&4	506	1988
Computer Program Features as Uncopyrightable Subject Matter1732371989Sun, Wu and Zhu Jinqing, Criteria of Patentability and Scope of Protection of the Chinese Patent Law1321161985Sutherland, Nancy A. & Prospere S. Virden, Jr., 		23	2	221	1995
Sun, Wu and Zhu Jinqing, Criteria of Patentability and Scope of Protection of the Chinese Patent Law1321161985Sutherland, Nancy A. & Prospere S. Virden, Jr., Releasability Under the Freedom of Information Act of Documents Submitted by Government Contractors121501984Sutton, John P., The Fact-Law Dichotomy in Trademark Cases1243101984Szczepanski, Steven Z., Licensing or Settlement: Deferring the Fight to Another Day152 & 32981987Tao, Jerome T., An Examination of the Federal Circuit's Multi-Tiered Review of Patent Obviousness202841992Taylor, Roger D. & Will E. Leonard, Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange Country1243361984Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing on Inequitable Conduct in New Rule 56203 & 41911992Tegtmeyer, Rene D., The Patent and Trademark203 & 41911992	Computer Program Features as Uncopyrightable				
Law1321161985Sutherland, Nancy A. & Prospere S. Virden, Jr., Releasability Under the Freedom of Information Act of Documents Submitted by Government Contractors121501984Sutton, John P., The Fact-Law Dichotomy in Trademark Cases1243101984Szczepanski, Steven Z., Licensing or Settlement: Deferring the Fight to Another Day152 & 32981987Tao, Jerome T., An Examination of the Federal Circuit's Multi-Tiered Review of Patent Obviousness202841992Taylor, Roger D. & Will E. Leonard, Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange Country1243361984Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing on Inequitable Conduct in New Rule 56203 & 41911992	Sun, Wu and Zhu Jinqing, Criteria of Patentability	17	3	237	1989
Contractors121501984Sutton, John P., The Fact-Law Dichotomy in Trademark Cases1243101984Szczepanski, Steven Z., Licensing or Settlement: Deferring the Fight to Another Day12231984Tao, Jerome T., An Examination of the Federal Circuit's Multi-Tiered Review of Patent Obviousness1522841992Taylor, Roger D. & Will E. Leonard, Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange Country1243361984Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing on Inequitable Conduct in New Rule 56203341911992	Law Sutherland, Nancy A. & Prospere S. Virden, Jr., Releasability Under the Freedom of Information	13	2	116	1985
The Fact-Law Dichotomy in Trademark Cases1243101984Szczepanski, Steven Z., Licensing or Settlement: Deferring the Fight to Another Day152 & 32981987Tao, Jerome T., An Examination of the Federal Circuit's Multi-Tiered Review of Patent Obviousness152 & 32981987Taylor, Roger D. & Will E. Leonard, Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange Country202841992Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing on Inequitable Conduct in New Rule 56203 & 41911992Tegtmeyer, Rene D., The Patent and Trademark203 & 41911992	Contractors	12	1	50	1984
Deferring the Fight to Another Day152 & 32981987Tao, Jerome T., An Examination of the Federal Circuit's Multi-Tiered Review of Patent Obviousness202841992Taylor, Roger D. & Will E. Leonard, Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange Country1243361984Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing on Inequitable Conduct in New Rule 56203 & 41911992Tegtmeyer, Rene D., The Patent and Trademark203 & 41911992	The Fact-Law Dichotomy in Trademark Cases	12	4	310	1984
Obviousness202841992Taylor, Roger D. & Will E. Leonard, Section 337: A Familiar Road Into Strange Country1243361984Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing on Inequitable Conduct in New Rule 56203 & 41911992Tegtmeyer, Rene D., The Patent and Trademark203 & 41911992	Deferring the Fight to Another Day Tao, Jerome T., An Examination of the Federal	15	2&3	298	1987
A Familiar Road Into Strange Country1243361984Tegtmeyer, Rene D., A Refocusing on Inequitable Conduct in New Rule 56203 & 41911992Tegtmeyer, Rene D., The Patent and Trademark203 & 41911992	Obviousness	20	2	84	1992
Conduct in New Rule 56203 & 41911992Tegtmeyer, Rene D., The Patent and Trademark	A Familiar Road Into Strange Country	12	4	336	1984
	Conduct in New Rule 56 Tegtmeyer, Rene D., The Patent and Trademark		3&4	191	1992

--- --- - ----

Dual Path Litigation in the ITC and the Courts:				
Issues of Jurisdiction, Res Judicata and Appellate				
Review	18	2	155	1990
Robinson, William J., Insurance Coverage of				
Intellectual Property Lawsuits	17	2	122	1989
Roche, Christopher C. & James E. Rosini,				
Trademarks in Europe 1991 and Beyond	19	3	213	1991
Rohrbaugh, Mark L., The Patenting of Extinct				
Organisms: Revival of Lost Arts	25	3	371	1997
Rooklidge, William C. & Robert O. Bolan,				
Imputing Knowledge to Determine Willful				
Patent Infringement	24	1	157	1996
Ropski, Gary M. & Diane L. Marschang, The Stars'				
Wars: Names, Pictures and Lookalikes	17	2	81	1989
Ropski, Gary M. & Pamela J. Johnson, A				
"Nonobvious" Framework for Analyzing Proof				
of Secondary Meaning	11	3	211	1983
Rosini, James E. & Christopher C. Roche,		-		
Trademarks in Europe 1991 and Beyond	19	3	213	1991
Rowe, James L., Fraud Statistics	16	2	280	1988
Rudisill, Stephen G. & Richard C. Auchterlonie,		_		
The Classic Defenses Updated	15	2 &3	209	1987
Samuels, Linda B. & Jeffrey M. Samuels, Protection	-			
for Color Under U.S. Trademark Law	23	1	129	1995
Samuelson, Pamela, Survey on the Patent/Copyright		-		
Interface for Computer Programs	17	3	256	1989
Sanctis, Giustino de & Mario Franzosi, The		-		
Increasing Worldwide Significance of European				
Patent Litigation	25	1	67	1997
Sarussi, Steven J. & Daniel A. Boehnen,		-	07	
Relationships that Exist Between Patent				
Disputes and FDA Approval Dates Under the				
Drug Price Competition and Patent Term				
Restoration Act of 1984	17	1	67	1989
Sayko, Andrew F., Jr.,		-		-202
New and Terminating Employees	14	1	49	1986
Schwartz, Bryan A., Beyond the Amendments:	~ ~	-		2700
Federal and ITC Case Law Developments That				
May Determine the Long-Term Future of Section				
337 Litigation	22	3&4	491	1994
Seay, Nicholas J., Protecting the Seeds of Innovation:				

and Obviousness in the Federal Circuit	13	3&4	171	1985
Mittelberger, Ralph A. & Gary M. Hnath, Changes				
in Section 337 as a Result of the GATT -				
Implementing Legislation	22	3&4	465	1994
Moeller, Dr. Guido K., Corporate Experience With				
On-Line Databases	11	1 & 2	107	1983
Moore, Preston & Jackie Nakamura, The United				
States Patent Marking and Notice Statute	22	1	85	1994
Murashige, Kate H., Section 102/103 Issues in				
Biotechnology Patent Prosecution	16	3&4	294	1988
Myers, James D. & Michael D. McCoy, Ex Parte				
Seizure Order Practice After the Trademark				
Counterfeiting Act of 1984	14	4	237	1986
Nakamura, Jackie & Preston Moore, The United				
States Patent Marking and Notice Statute	22	1	85	1994
Nishitate, Kazuyuki, Yukio Uchida & Takashi				
Ishida, Japanese Chemical Patent Practice	13	1	66	1985
O'Connell, Thomas J., Michael A. Ritscher, Albert				
Tramposch & Lisa Barons, The Status of				
Dual Path Litigation in the ITC and the Courts:				
Issues of Jurisdiction, Res Judicata and Appellate				
Review	18	2	155	1990
O'Reilly, James T.,				
Trade Secrets: Asleep at the Switch?	12	1	13	1984
Oddi, Samuel A.,				
Functionality and Free Market Theory	17	3	173	1989
Pagenberg, Dr. Jochen, I,				
The WIPO Patent Harmonization Treaty	19	1	1	1991
Pantuliano, Michael J., Chemical Patent Practice in				
the United Kingdom, West Germany, the				
European Patent Office and Japan Some				
Significant Differences	13	1	9	1985
Parker, Henrik D., Doctrine of Equivalents Analysis				
After Wilson Sporting Goods: The Hypothetical				
Claim Hydra	18	3	262	1990
Parrett, Sherman O., The Expanded Authority of				
U.S. Magistrates: Has Congress Exceeded				
Constitutional Limits?	12	3	212	1984
Partridge, Jayme, Thomas H. Adolph & David				
Hricik, Trade Secrets: An Update on the Impact				
of State and Federal Efforts to Broaden the				

AIPLA Q.J.

<u>12</u>	AIPLA Q.J.	CUMULATIVE IN			INDEX
Lundberg, Steven W. & J	ohn P. Sumner				
•	Program Features as				
Uncopyrightable Sul	0	17	3.	237	1989
Lyerla, Bradford P. & Ma					
•	for Intellectual Property				
Claims: The Californ	ia vs. The New York				
Approach		19	3	189	1991
Lynch, John F., An Argun					
	enforceability Based on			_	
Inequitable Conduct		16	1	7	1988
Lynch, John F.,		-			
New Rule 56: The S		20	3&4	144	1992
MacDermott, Michael J.	-				
5	it and Its Impact on Civil				
Act of 1984	rademark Counterfeiting	14	4	318	1986
Macedo, Charles R.B., Fi	rst-To-File: Is American	1.1	-	510	1900
	national Standard in Patent				
Law Worth the Price		18	2	193	1990
Madson, Craig J.,		-0	-	270	2770
Q :	hise Agreement Disputes	11	4	298	1983
Manbeck, Harry F., Jr.,					
The Evolution and Is	sue of New Rule 56	20	3&4	136	1992
Manbeck, Harry F., Jr., V	oluntary Arbitration of				
Patent Disputes T	he Background to				
35 U.S.C. 294		11	4	268	1983
Marcus, Harry C. & Mar					
	Sea Without Guiding				
Charts		22	2	135	1994
Marmor, Alfred C., What					
	le View of Derwent	11	100	40	1007
the Technological Inf Marschang, Diane L. & C	Gary M. Ropski, The Stars'	11	1&2	40	1983
Wars: Names, Pictu		17	2	81	1989
Marshall, John J., Proxim		17	4	01	1707
	f Patent Damages: An				
Analysis of Rite-Hite					
Instruments v. Pereg		23	4	645	1995
Marthisen, John E., Willi		20	-	010	1770
	The Economic Impact of the				
Freedom of Informati		12	1	76	1984
5 5					

Law	13	2	116	1985
Johnson, Pamela J. & Gary M. Ropski, A				
"Nonobvious" Framework for Analyzing Proof				
of Secondary Meaning	11	3	211	1983
Jordan, Richard A., On the Scope of Protection for				
Computer Programs Under Copyright	17	3	199	1989
Kakinuki, John, How the Japanese Handle Interferenc	е			
Issues in Their First-to-File World	18	1	80	1990
Kalikow, Martin, Automation of the European and th				
Japanese Patent Offices	11	1 & 2	33	1983
Katz, Arie P., Patentability of Living Matter Within				
Traditional Jewish Law: Is the Harvard House				
Kosher?	21	2	117	1993
Kaufman, Page M., An Empirical Study of the Effect		-		1990
of Patent Invalidity Judgments on the Abnormal				
Returns of Publicly Traded Securities	19	4	282	1991
Kettelberger, Denise M. & G. Kenneth Smith,	17	1	202	1771
Patents and the Human Genome Project	22	1	27	1994
Killworth, Richard A., The Federal Circuit Treatmen		1	27	1774
of Non-Art Rejections/Defenses and Reissue/	•			
Reexamination: The First Three Years	13	3&4	220	1985
Klein, Sheldon, The Trademark Law Revision Act of	10	504 -	220	1905
1988: An Analysis of the Mechanics and Possibl	0			
Effects of Intent-to-Use Legislation	ء 16	2	153	1000
	10	· Z.	155	1988
Kline, Michael J. & David E. Dougherty, Avoiding				
Client Conflicts of Interest in an Era of Corporate		2	104	1007
Change Komiszlus Stonber C. & Der W. Martene Haufich	14	2	104	1986
Korniczky, Stephen S. & Don W. Martens, Verdict	~~		< 4 -	4005
Forms - A Peek into the "Black Box"	23	4	617	1995
Kozlowski, Holly D. & Kenneth E. Krosin, Patent				
Based Suits at the International Trade				
Commission Following the 1989 Amendments				
to Section 337	17	1	47	1989
Kraus, Heidi L., A Different New Matter Standard		-		
For Biotechnology Patent Applications				
Accompanied By A Deposit	25	1	101	1997
Krieger, Paul E. & Lester L. Hewitt,		_		
Anti-MonopolyAn Autopsy for Trademarks	11	3	151	1983
Krosin, Kenneth E. & Holly D. Kozlowski, Patent				
Based Suits at the International Trade				
Commission Following the 1989				

. ...

8 AIPLA Q.J.		CUMU	LATIVE	INDEX
The Duty of Disclosure Requirements	16	1	124	1988
Griffen, Susan Haberman,				
Exporting Biotechnology: The Pitfalls	16	3&4	542	1988
Grimes, Charles W. & Gregory J. Battersby, The				
Attorney-Client Privilege and Work Product				
Immunity in the Eyes of the Accused Infringer	15	2&3	231	1987
Groff, Bradley K., Bare-Fisted Competition or Palmin,	g.			
Off? Protection of Product Design as Trade Dres	s			
Under the Lanham Act	23	1	65	1995
Gushu, Liu, The China Patent Agents (H.K.) Ltd.	13	2	121	1985
Haley, Jeffrey T., Strategies and Antitrust Limitations	3			
for Multiple Potential Patent Infringers	21	4	327	1993
Harrison, David C.,				
Interference Questions in Europe	18	1	65	1990
Haynie, Laurie A., So the Copyright Office Has				
Refused to Register Your Claim What Does It				
Mean and What Can You Do About It?	21	1	70	1993
Healey, Rachel M. & Floyd A. Gibson, The Right of				
Publicity Comes of Age	23	3	361	1995
Hearn, Robert L., Full-Text Patent Information				÷
Retrieval With LEXPAT	11	1 & 2	73	1983
Heinke, Lowell L., Is Intent an Important Element of				
Inequitable Conduct in the Patent and Trademark	k			
Office?	16	1	21	1988
Heinze, William F., Patent Mediation: The Forgotten	l			
Alternative in Dispute Resolution	18	4	333	1990
Helget, Gerald E.,				
Slogans - Protectable Marketing Tools?	20	1	35	1992
Herrell, Roger W. & Donald R. Piper, Jr.,				
Concurrent Use and Registration Rights	11	3	177	1983
Hewitt, Lester L. & Paul E. Krieger,				
Anti-Monopoly An Autopsy for Trademarks	11	3	151	1983
Hilti, Christian, The Future European Community				
Patent System and Its Effects on Non-EEC				
Members	18	3	289	1990
Hnath, Gary M. & James M. Gould, Litigating Trad	le			
Secret Cases at the International Trade				
Commission	19	2	87	1991
Hnath, Gary M. & Ralph A. Mittelberger, Changes				
in Section 337 as a Result of the GATT -				
Implementing Legislation	22	3&4	465	1994

CUMULATIVE INDEX

Large Corporation - Revisited Eisenberg, Rebecca S. & Robert P. Merges, Opinion Letter As to the Patentability of Certain	12	2	103	1984
Inventions Associated With the Identification of Partial CDNA Sequences Eisenberg, Rebecca S. & Robert P. Merges, Reply to	23	1	1	1995
Comments on the Patentability of Certain Inventions Associated With the Identification of Partial CDNA Sequences Elderkin, Dianne B. & Albert W. Preston, Jr.,	23	1	61	1995
Malta v. Schulmerich: The Federal Circuit at a Crossroads in its Search to Harmonize Substantive Patent Law with Jury Trial				
Procedure and Review Fiorito, Edward G., The WIPO "Basic Proposal" for Harmonization of Patent Laws Viewed From the	20	1	49	1992
U.S. Practitioner's Point of View Fisher, Bernard, A European View Relating to	19	1	24	1991
Interference Issues in a First-to-File World	18	1	52	1990
Fogt, Howard W., Jr., Clinton Administration Expresses More Than Intellectual Curiosity in Antitrust Issues Raised By Intellectual Property				
Licensing Forman, David S. & Thomas W. Winland, How Will Existing License Agreements Be Affected	22	1	1	1994
By Extended Patent Terms Under GATT Forstner, James A., International Business	22	3&4	449	1994
Implications of the U.S. Best Mode Requirement Frank, Peter B. & Michael J. Wagner, Computing	21	2	157	1993
Lost Profits and Reasonable Royalties Franzosi, Mario & Giustino de Sanctis, The	15	4	391	1987
Increasing Worldwide Significance of European Patent Litigation Friedman, Mark M. & Paul C. Van Slyke,	25	1	67	1997
Employer's Rights to Inventions and Patents of Its Officers, Directors and Employees Fryer, William T., III, Design Patent System for the	18	2	127	1990
Twenty-First Century Fuller, I.L. Pep, Intellectual Property Rights	24	2, 3, 4	331	1996
Associated With Biotechnology An International Trade Perspective	16	3 & 4	5 2 9	1988

Chambers, J. Robert, Jury Trials in Patent Cases:	10	7 9 4	261	1005
The Uncertain Course of the Federal Circuit	13	3&4	361	1985
Chambers, Scott A., Comments on the Patentability				
of Certain Inventions Associated With the	00	1	50	1005
Identification of Partial CDNA Sequences	23	1	53	1995
Chen, Alexander C., Climbing the Great Wall:				
A Guide to Intellectual Property Enforcement In		4	4	1007
the People's Republic of China	25	1	1	1997
Chetwynd, Frances J. & Burt A. Braverman,				
Submitters Beware: The Perils of FOIA -	~ ~	-		1004
Implementing Regulations	12	1	33	1984
Chisum, Donald S., Comment: Anticipation,				
Enablement and Obviousness: An Eternal				
Golden Braid	15	1	57	1987
Chisum, Donald S.,				
Remedies for Patent Infringement	13	3 & 4	380	1985
Chisum, Donald S., Trademark Acquisition,		_		
Registration and Maintenance: A Primer	19	2	124	1991
Clark, Paul T., Animal Invention Protection	16	3&4	442	1988
Coggio, Brian D., Jennifer Gordon & Marsha G.				
Ajhar, Damage Control What An Adjudged				
Infringer Can Do to Minimize the Resulting				
Damage	15	2&3	250	1987
Coleman, Andrew W., Copyright Damages and the				
Value of Infringing Use: Restitutionary				
Recovery in Copyright Infringement Actions	21	2	91	1993
Conley, Ned L.,				
An Economic Approach to Patent Challenges	15	4	354	1987
Coolley, Ronald B., Employment Agreement				
Provisions: Definitions, Duties, Covenants Not				
to Compete, Assignment After Termination and				
Severability	14	1	20	1986
Coolley, Ronald B., Introduction	14	1	1	1986
Coolley, Ronald B., Magistrates: What They Are				
and How They Can Be Used in Litigation	12	3	186	1984
Correll, Craig O., Using Criminal Sanctions to				
Combat Trademark Counterfeiting	14	4	278	1986
Costantino, Hon. Mark A. & Daniel L. Master, Jr.,				
The Seventh Amendment Right to Jury Trial in				
Complex Civil Litigation: Historical Perspectives	5			
and a View from the Bench	12	4	279	1984
2			-	

Security Interests in Intellectual Property	15	1	30	1987
Banner, Mark T., Frivolous Appeals and Attorney				
Fee Awards: The Federal Circuit Gets Serious				
With A Serious Problem	13	3 & 4	318	1985
Barber, William G. & Louis T. Pirkey, Treaties				
Bring Changes to U.S. Trademark Law and				
Practice	22	3&4	509	1994
Bardehle, Heinz, Equivalents and International				
Patent Law Harmonization	20	2	119	1992
Barnhardt, John J., III, Counterclaiming in Patent				
Infringement Litigation	15	2&3	175	1987
Barons, Lisa, Michael A. Ritscher, Albert				
Tramposch and Thomas J. O'Connell,			-	
The Status of Dual Path Litigation in the ITC				
and the Courts: Issues of Jurisdiction, Res				
Judicata and Appellate Review	18	2	155	1990
Battersby, Gregory J. & Charles W. Grimes, The				
Attorney-Client Privilege and Work Product				
Immunity in the Eyes of the Accused Infringer	15	2&3	231	1987
Bennet, Joel R., Patent Misuse: Must an Alleged				
Infringer Prove an Antitrust Violation?	17	1	1	1989
Bickham, Timothy C., Protecting U.S. Intellectual				
Property Rights Abroad With Special 301	23	2	195	1995
Blakley, Allison C. & Paul R. Garry, Employee				
Handbooks: An Implied Employment				
Contract Approach to Protecting Confidential				
Business Information	14	1	3	1986
Bloomberg, Coe A.,				
In Defense of the First-To-Invent Rule	21	3	255	1993
Boehnen, Daniel A. & Steven J. Sarussi,				
Relationships that Exist Between Patent Dispute	s			
and FDA Approval Dates Under the Drug Price				
Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act				
of 1984	17	1	67	1989
Bolan, Robert O. & William C. Rooklidge,				
Imputing Knowledge to Determine Willful				
Patent Infringement	24	1	157	1996
Boland, Lois E., GATT/TRIPS: A Response From the	2			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	22	3 & 4	425	1994
Borovoy, Roger S. & Paul M. Janicke, The				
Minitrial Approach to Resolving Patent				
T FOO				

